

FlexiumPro

Parameters manual

(for software release 1.0.0.0)

M00068EN-00

Edition 01.2025



flexium*pro*

www.num.com

num 
CNC HighEnd Applications

Despite the care taken in the preparation of this document, NUM cannot guarantee the accuracy of the information it contains and cannot be held responsible for any errors therein, nor for any damage which might result from the use or application of the document.

The physical, technical and functional characteristics of the hardware and software products and the services described in this document are subject to modification and cannot under any circumstances be regarded as contractual.

The programming examples described in this manual are intended for guidance only. They must be specially adapted before they can be used in programs with an industrial application, according to the automated system used and the safety levels required.

All rights reserved. No part of this manual may be copied or reproduced in any form or by any means whatsoever, including photographic or magnetic processes. The transcription on an electronic machine of all or part of the contents is forbidden.

This software is the property of NUM. Each memorized copy of this software sold confers upon the purchaser a non-exclusive licence strictly limited to the use of the said copy. No copy or other form of duplication of this product is authorized.

Summary

1	Foreword	9
1.1	Generalities	9
1.2	How to read a P parameter table description	9
1.3	Use of the manual	14
1.4	Use of symbols in the manual	14
1.5	Document revisions	15
1.6	How to read the manual	16
1.7	NUM Agency	18
2	General drive configuration with FlexiumPro Tools	23
2.1	Open a Project	23
2.2	Drive selection	24
2.3	Motor selection	26
2.4	Machine configuration	27
2.4.1	Settings	28
2.4.2	Programming	29
2.4.3	Memory	30
2.4.4	Handwheels	31
2.5	Channels	32
2.5.1	Channels Configuration	32
2.5.2	Channels Settings	33
2.5.3	Axis channels	34
2.5.3.1	"Settings"	34
2.5.3.2	"Kinematics"	35
2.5.3.3	"Travels"	36
2.5.3.4	"Servo-systems"	37
2.5.3.5	Egb	38
2.6	Other tabs of NCK device	39
2.6.1	Axis calibration	39
2.6.1.1	Axes	39
2.6.1.2	InterAxes	40
2.7	Parameter editor	41
2.7.1	Parameter selection (i.e. P13N0)	41
2.7.2	Parameter modification (i.e. P13N0)	42
2.8	Status	43
2.9	Information	44
3	Axes and Spindles declaration	49
3.1	Prerequisite	49
3.2	Network topology configuration ► P121	50
3.3	Machine configuration ► P120	51
3.3.1	Different "Drives Interfaces" configurations	53
3.4	Number of channels ► P97	54

3.5	Channel configuration ▶ P5	55
3.6	Axis assignment to a channel ▶ P9	56
4	Axis initial settings.....	61
4.1	Displayed axes ▶ P0	62
4.2	Modulo or limited excursion rotary axes ▶ P1	63
4.3	Axes programmable by diameter - Internal measurement - Dimension format for acquisition and display ▶ P4	64
4.4	Axes with clamps ▶ P8	66
4.5	Carrier or carried axes ▶ P64	67
4.6	Axes with quantified movements ▶ P65	68
4.7	Rotary axis modulo ▶ P68	69
4.8	Axes with measure stored ▶ P77	70
4.9	Modulo of the absolute sensors and maximum position tolerance ▶ P78	71
5	Spindle initial settings	75
5.1	Spindle definition and assignment to channels ▶ P6	76
6	System configuration	83
6.1	Sampling period ▶ P50	84
6.2	CNC - PLC communication setting ▶ P99	85
6.3	Miscellaneous functions ▶ P7	86
6.4	Subroutine call by M fuction ▶ P35	90
6.5	Maximum number of M function with acknowledge ▶ P37	91
6.6	Minimum block execution time ▶ P51	92
6.7	Radial error tolerated on circles - Path checks in RTCP - Programming precision on circle radius ▶ P52	93
6.8	Number of blocks in look-ahead buffer ▶ P54	95
6.9	Various memory reservations ▶ P58	96
6.10	Memory segments of the symbolic variables ▶ P59	97
6.11	Potentiometer min-max range ▶ P67	98
6.12	Memory zones allocation (Part program) ▶ P95	100
6.13	Number of origins DAT2 ▶ P98	101
7	Axis characteristics	105
7.1	Homing direction ▶ P15	106
7.2	Machine home position ▶ P16	107
7.3	Axis travel limits ▶ P17	108
7.4	Backlash error compensation ▶ P18	109
7.5	In-position window ▶ P22	110
7.6	Lubrication pulse distance ▶ P29	111
7.7	Maximum axis traverse rates ▶ P30	112
7.8	JOG speeds and default speed limits ▶ P31	113
7.9	Speed limits ▶ P34	114

8	Axis dynamics	119
8.1	Maximum following error ▶ P23	120
8.2	Maximum permissible acceleration ▶ P32	121
8.3	Acceleration profile ▶ P53	122
9	Performances.....	129
9.1	High Speed Cutting: feed-forward acceleration time constant – dry friction correction time constant ▶ P19	130
9.2	Dry friction correction amplitude ▶ P20	131
9.3	Approach speed ▶ P33	132
9.4	Speed anticipation coefficient – High Speed Cutting: number of filter terms and order of the filter ▶ P55	133
9.5	Mean filter: number of filter terms and order of the filter ▶ P118	135
9.6	Channel specific time constant ▶ P56	136
9.7	Dynamic lag control ▶ P57	137
9.8	Time constant for axis ▶ P66	139
9.9	Smart Servo Balance (SSB) function ▶ P117	140
10	Spindle characteristics	145
10.1	Number of sensor spindle pulses by revolution ▶ P40	146
10.2	Spindle reference reversal ▶ P41	147
10.3	Spindle origins ▶ P42	148
10.4	Spindle indexing speed and speed limits ▶ P43	149
10.5	Spindle indexing in-position window ▶ P44	152
10.6	Spindle indexing gain ▶ P45	153
10.7	Speed range for spindles @0 ... @7 ▶ P46	154
10.8	Speed range for spindles @8 ... @15 ▶ P47	157
10.9	Speed range for spindles @16 ... @23 ▶ P48	159
10.10	Speed range for spindles @24 ... @31 ▶ P49	161
11	Synchronisation, Duplication.....	167
11.1	Synchronised axes correction coefficients ▶ P24	168
11.2	Synchronised axes thresholds ▶ P25	169
11.3	Coupling assignment for duplicated and synchronised axes ▶ P27	170
11.4	Enable slave axis synchronisation ▶ P28	171
11.5	Drives coupling assignment for anti-backlash function ▶ P85	172
11.6	Drives coupling assignment for torque-duplication function ▶ P86	173
11.7	Drives coupling assignment for winding-duplication function ▶ P87	174
12	Cycles	179
12.1	Rigid tapping setting ▶ P62	180
12.2	Servo adjustment for rigid tapping ▶ P63	182
12.3	Backup on path, Auto recall after INTERV ▶ P114	184
12.4	Final distance at work rate for recall ▶ P115	185

12.5	EGB (Electronic Gear Box) function ▶ P116	186
13	Analog Axes and Spindles, Handwheels	191
13.1	Analog Axes and Spindles.....	191
13.1.1	Measurement conversion coefficient for analog axes ▶ P11	192
13.1.2	Analog axes configuration ▶ P72	193
13.1.3	Servo-system loop coefficient for analog axes ▶ P73	194
13.1.4	PLC EtherCAT analog drives absolute sensor resolution bits ▶ P74	195
13.1.5	PLC EtherCAT analog drives zero shift absolute sensor ▶ P75	196
13.2	Handwheels	197
13.2.1	Handwheel declaration ▶ P14	198
13.2.2	Handwheel measurement conversion coefficient ▶ P13	199

Summary

1	Foreword	9
1.1	Generalities.....	9
1.2	How to read a P parameter table description	9
1.3	Use of the manual	14
1.4	Use of symbols in the manual	14
1.5	Document revisions	15
1.6	How to read the manual	16
1.7	NUM Agency	18

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

1 Foreword

1.1 Generalities

- This documents describes the machine parameters of FlexiumPro.
- The parameters are mostly set in a transparent manner via the graphic editors of NUM FlexiumPro Tools.
- Knowledge of the different parameters can however be very helpful to better understand the system or fine adjust the values.
- The parameters in this manual are regrouped by their function in the most logical manner for a standard machine.
- Each parameter is defined by the letter " **P** ". They may contain one value or a set of values.
- The term " **Word** " will be used for each component of a parameter.
This term should be taken as generic and does not reflect the type of this component (e.g. 8 bit, 32 bit, ASCII value etc.). The real type is given in the cell " **Format** ".
- Each word is addressed by the letter " **N** " . e.g. *P25 N18* : word 18 of parameter P25.

1.2 How to read a P parameter table description

P97		Number of channels		
Category	Axes and Spindles declaration	Format / Type	Byte / 0	
Words	2	Units	None	
Min	1 - 0	Max	32 - 31	
Default	1 - 0	Resolution	N/A	
Immediate	No	Access via	E41102	
General				

1	Parameter number	Parameter identification number
2	Parameter function	Function of the particular parameter.
3	Category	Category of functions (Axes and Spindles declaration, System configuration, etc.).
4	Format / Type	Format and type of each word: Please refer the table in the next page.
5	Words	Number of words (N) of this particular format.
6	Units	Type of units (increments, µs, rpm, etc.)
7	Min - Max	Parameter range values.
8	Default	Parameter default values.
9	Resolution	Minimal increment related to the unit type (N/A = Not Available).
10	Immediate	Can be modified per request (NUM FlexiumPro Tools / HMI) and taken into account immediately.
11	Access via	Access possible via E parameter (Parameter name - access type [Read (R), Write (W), Read/Write (R/W)]. Access N/A = Not Available. In case of write access the new value will be taken into account immediately but NOT STORED in parameters. Access via ENA is possible for all parameters.

Parameters format

Format	Type	Definition	Range	Bytes
BYTE	0	8 bits Hexadecimal	00 → FF	1
INT	1	16 bits signed Decimal	-32768 → 32767	2
DINT	2	32 bits signed Decimal	-99999999 → 99999999	4
SINT	3	8 bits signed Decimal	-128 → 127	1
UDINT	4	32 bits unsigned Decimal	00 → 99999999	4
UINT	5	16 bits unsigned Decimal	00 → 65535	2
DWORD	6	32 bits Hexadecimal	00000000 → FFFFFFFF	4
WORD	7	16 bits Hexadecimal	0000 → FFFF	2
STRING	8	ASCII String	- - - -	--
LREAL	9	Floating point	-9999999.99999999 → +9999999.99999999	8
LREAL	10	Unsigned Floating point	0.0 → 99999999.0	8

- **Format:** Parameter format as indicated in the field "Format".
- **Type:** Type of data – Important information for ENA (Extended NCK Access) functions relative to machine parameters.
- **Definition:** For information.
- **Range:** Maximum range of this format – The range for a parameter can be different (smaller)
- **Byte:** Occupation in memory – Also important for ENA function.

Parameters - Main summary table

Click on **Pxxx** to give the detailed information.

Parameter	Description
P0	Displayed axes
P1	Modulo or limited excursion rotary axes
P4	Axes programmable by diameter - Internal measurement - Dimension format for acquisition and display
P5	Channel configuration
P6	Spindle definition and assignement to channels
P7	Miscellaneous functions
P8	Axes with clamps
P9	Axis assignment to a channel
P11	Measurement conversion coefficient for analog axes
P13	Handwheel measurement conversion coefficient
P14	Handwheel declaration
P15	Homing direction
P16	Machine home position
P17	Axis travel limits
P18	Backlash error compensation
P19	High Speed Cutting: feed-forward acceleration time constant - dry friction correction time constant
P20	Dry friction correction amplitude
P22	In-position window
P23	Maximum following error
P24	Synchronised axes correction coefficients
P25	Synchronised axes thresholds
P27	Coupling assignment for duplicated and synchronised axes
P28	Enable slave axis synchronisation
P29	Lubrication pulse distance
P30	Maximum axis traverse rate
P31	JOG speeds and default speed limits
P32	Maximum permissible acceleration
P33	Approach speed
P34	Speed limits
P35	Subroutine call by M function
P37	Maximum number of M function with acknowledge
P40	Number of sensor spindle pulses by revolution
P41	Spindle reference reversal
P42	Spindle origins

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

P43	Spindle indexing speed and speed limits
P44	Spindle indexing in-position window
P45	Spindle indexing gain
P46	Speed range for spindles @0 ... @7
P47	Speed range for spindles @8 ... @15
P48	Speed range for spindles @16 ... @23
P49	Speed range for spindles @24 ... @31
P50	Sampling period
P51	Minimum block execution time
P52	Radial error tolerated on circles - Path checks in RTCP - Programming precision on circle radius
P53	Acceleration profile
P54	Number of blocks in look-ahead buffer
P55	Speed anticipation coefficient - High Speed Cutting: number of filter terms and order of the filter
P56	Channel specific time constant
P57	Dynamic lag control
P58	Various memory reservations
P59	Memory segments of the symbolic variables
P62	Rigid tapping setting
P63	Servo adjustment for rigid tapping
P64	Carrier or carried axes
P65	Axes with quantified movements
P66	Time constant for axis
P67	Potentiometer min-max range
P68	Rotary axis modulo
P72	Analog axes configuration
P73	Servo-system loop coefficient for analog axes
P74	PLC EtherCAT analog drives absolute sensor resolution bits
P75	PLC EtherCAT analog drives zero shift absolute sensor
P77	Axes with measure stored
P78	Modulo of the absolute sensors and maximum position tolerance
P85	Drives coupling assignment for anti-backlash function
P86	Drives coupling assignment for torque-duplication function
P87	Drives coupling assignment for winding-duplication function
P95	Memory zones allocation (Part program)
P97	Number of channels
P98	Number of origins DAT2
P99	CNC - PLC communication setting
P114	Backup on path, Auto recall after INTERV

P115	Final distance at work rate for recall
P116	EGB function
P117	SSB function
P118	Mean filter: number of filter terms and order of the filter
P120	Machine configuration
P121	Network topology configuration

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

1.3 Use of the manual

This manual is for use by qualified personnel only.

To reduce the risk due to an improper use of the product, do not perform any servicing other than that contained in this manual unless you are qualified to do so.

To ensure proper use of these products, please always read this User's manual carefully and retain for future reference. Should the unit require maintenance, please contact a NUM authorized service center only.

1.4 Use of symbols in the manual

Symbol	Meaning of the symbol
	Important notes on product use.
	You may find this symbol whenever a wrong operation may damage the product.

1.5 Document revisions

Date	Index	Reason for revision	See chapter
01 - 2025	00	Document creation Complies to software revision 1.0.0	-

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

1.6 How to read the manual

The FlexiumPro Parameters Manual gives information on how to set the parameters to customize the FlexiumPro for a particular Milling and Turning machine-tool.

Chapter	Description
1	Foreword This chapter introduces the use of the Parameters manual. - P parameters - Main summary table parameters selection.
2	General drive configuration with NUM FlexiumPro Tools This chapter introduces and shows the most usefull customer examples with NUM FlexiumPro Tools: - Open or Create a Project - NCK selection and address. - Settings. - Programming. - Memory. - Miscellaneous. - Handwheel configuration. - Channels configuration. - other....
3	Axes and Spindles declaration This chapter introduces the Machine configuration - Number and type of channels, - Number and type of axes, - Number and type of spindles.
4	Axis initial settings This chapter introduces the base characteristics of the axes : - Displayed, - Modulo, - Radius or Diameter, - Clamps, - Carrier/carried.
5	Spindle initial settings This chapter introduces the base characteristics of the spindles : - Logical address, - Channel assignment, - Indexing, - Speed format, - Sensor, - Switchable.
6	System configuration This chapter introduces the configuration parameters : - Timing, - Memory sizes, - Buffers, - Datums, - M codes etc....

7	Axis characteristics This chapter introduces the Individual axes characteristics : - Homing, - Travels, - Positionning, - Backlash, - Speeds, etc. - Lubrication pulse distance
8	Axis dynamics This chapter introduces the axes dynamic characteristics : - Following errors, - Acceleration, - Acceleration profile.
9	Performance This chapter introduces the axes performances: - Speed and acceleration anticipation, - Dry friction compensation, - Time constants (gain), etc.
10	Spindle characteristics This chapter introduces the spindle static characteristics : - Sensor counts, - Origin, - Indexing, - Speeds, - Ranges, etc.
11	Synchronization, Duplication This chapter introduces the duplicated and synchronised axes characteristics : - Lists, - Coupling, - Coefficients, - Thresholds.
12	Cycles This chapter introduces cycles characteristics: - Rigid tapping, - Backup and Retrace.
13	Analog Axes and Spindles, Handwheels This chapter introduces the the analog axes characteristics: - Measurement, - Direction, - Gain, - Handwheels declaration.

1.7 NUM Agency

The list of NUM agencies is given click here <http://www.num.com>

Page deliberately empty

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

Summary

2	General drive configuration with FlexiumPro Tools	23
2.1	Open a Project	23
2.2	Drive selection	24
2.3	Motor selection	26
2.4	Machine configuration	27
2.4.1	Settings	28
2.4.2	Programming	29
2.4.3	Memory	30
2.4.4	Handwheels	31
2.5	Channels	32
2.5.1	Channels Configuration	32
2.5.2	Channels Settings	33
2.5.3	Axis channels	34
2.5.3.1	"Settings"	34
2.5.3.2	"Kinematics"	35
2.5.3.3	"Travels"	36
2.5.3.4	"Servo-systems"	37
2.5.3.5	Egb	38
2.6	Other tabs of NCK device	39
2.6.1	Axis calibration	39
2.6.1.1	Axes	39
2.6.1.2	InterAxes	40
2.7	Parameter editor	41
2.7.1	Parameter selection (i.e. P13N0)	41
2.7.2	Parameter modification (i.e. P13N0)	42
2.8	Status	43
2.9	Information	44

Page deliberately empty

2 General drive configuration with FlexiumPro Tools

2.1 Open a Project

Open FlexiumPro Tools and follow the here under instruction:

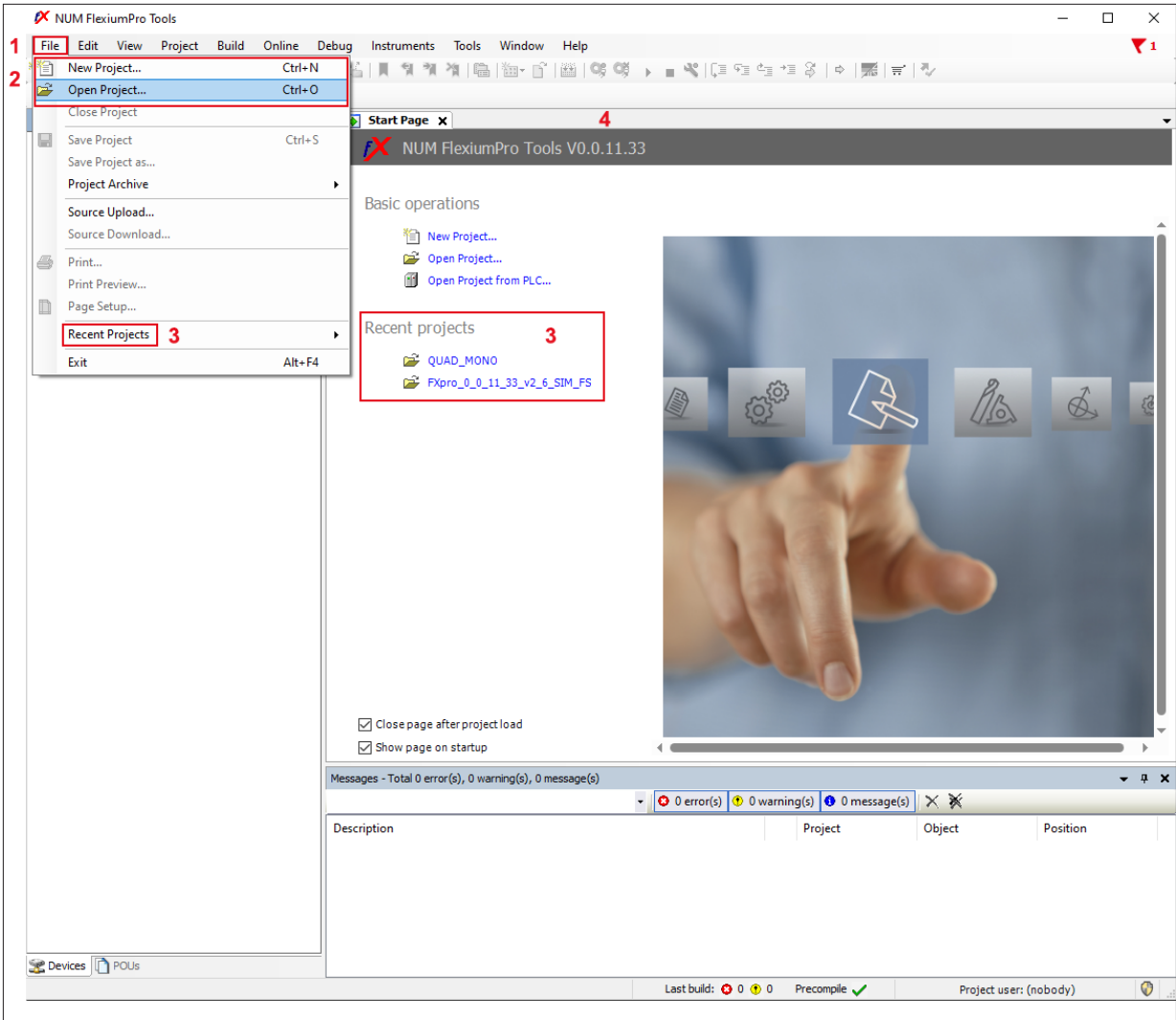


Fig. 1 - Open project

1	Select → "File"
2	Select → "Open Project" in the folder
3	or → Select Recent Project to open a recent one
4	FlexiumPro Tools version

2.2 Drive selection

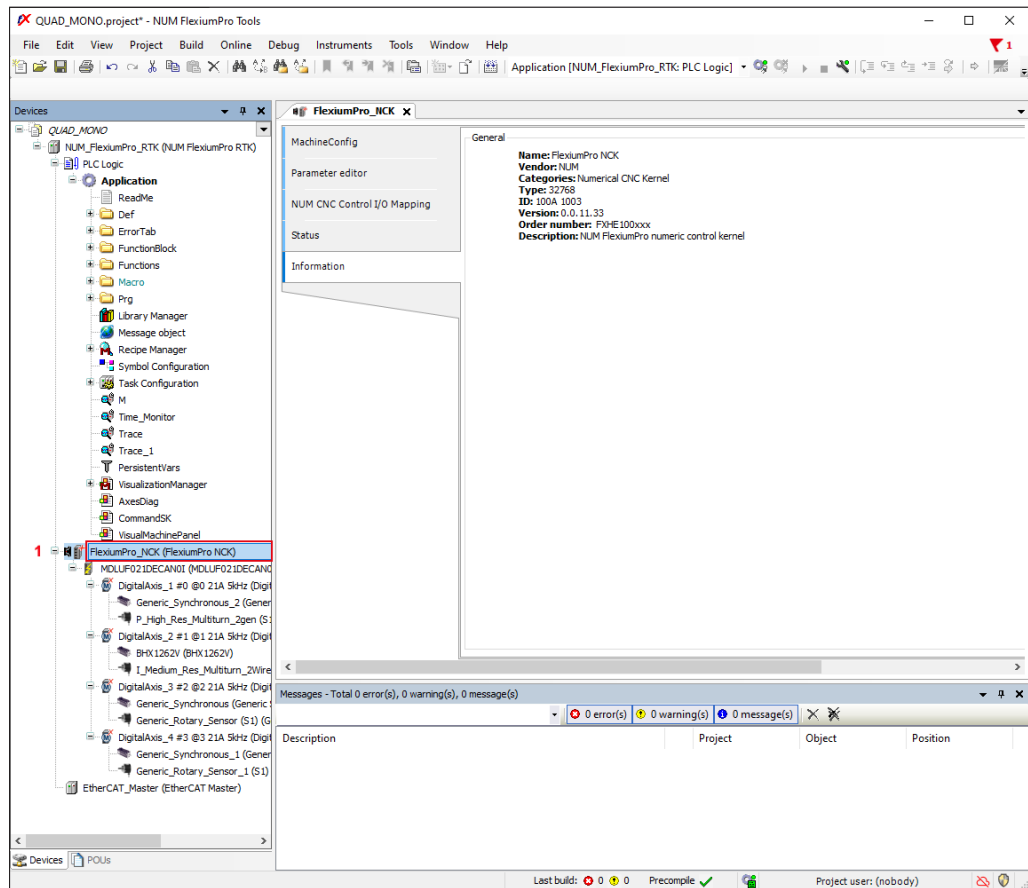


Fig. 2 - Add Device PART#1

1	Select → “FlexiumPro_NCK” and right click to open the “Device” tabbed window
2	Select → “Add Device” to open the main drive page selection

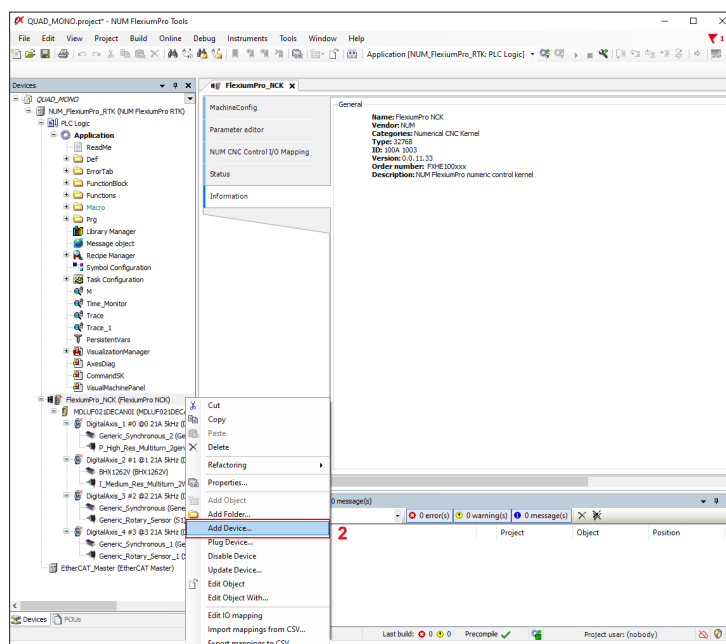


Fig. 3 - Add Device PART#2

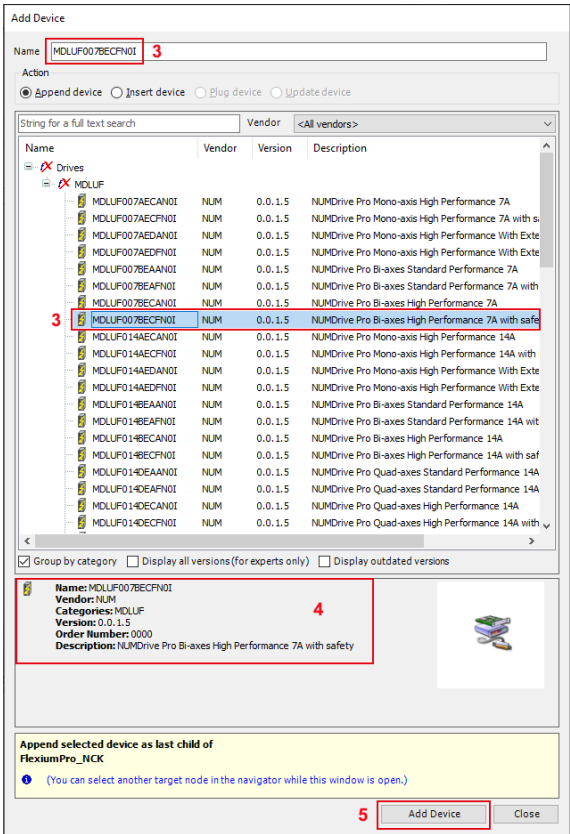


Fig. 4 - Drive selection

3	Click on an “MDLUF Drive” to select the drive then press “Add Device” to open the Power Unit selection page
4	Select the “Power Unit” then press “Add Device” and some main informations about the selection appears.
5	Press “Add Device” to make the selection.

2.3 Motor selection

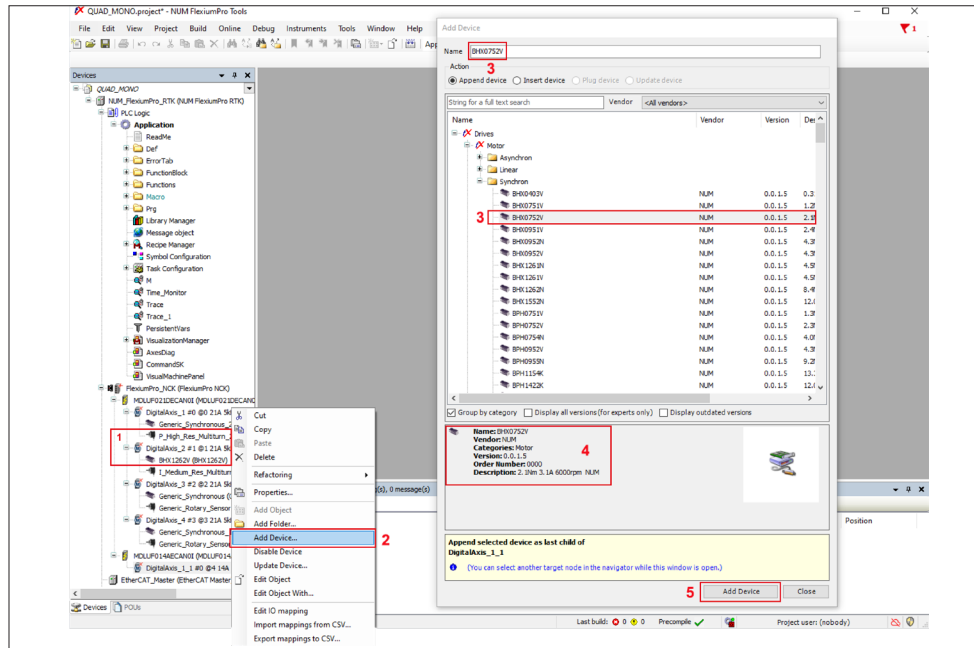


Fig. 5 - New motor selection PART#1

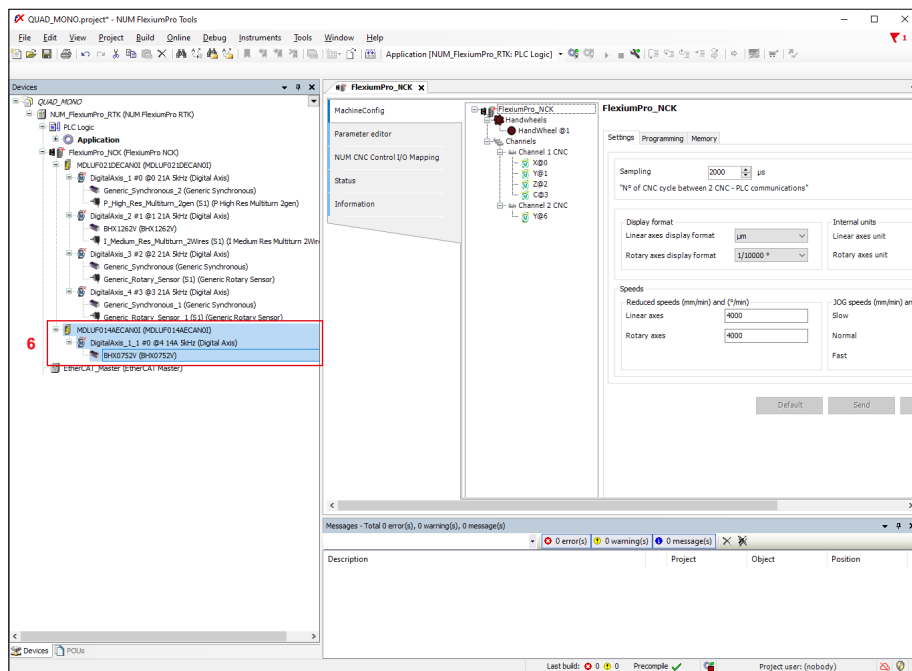
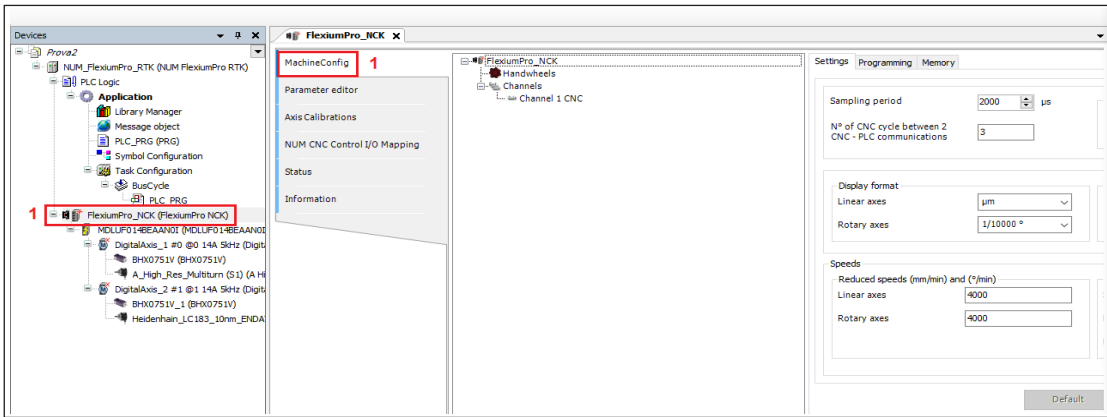


Fig. 6 - New motor selection PART#2

1	Select the drive → then right click to open the “Device” tabbed window
2	Click on → “Add Device” to open the main motors page selection
3	Motor table selection
4	Supplementary drive and motor information
5	Select the motor then press “Add Device”
6	New motor selection setting

2.4 Machine configuration

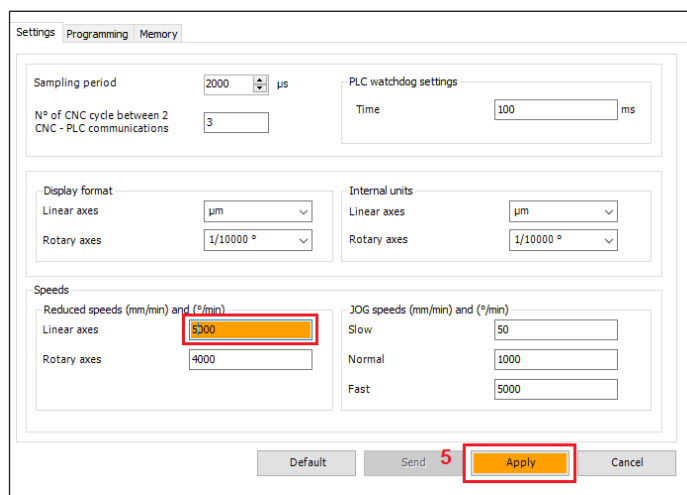
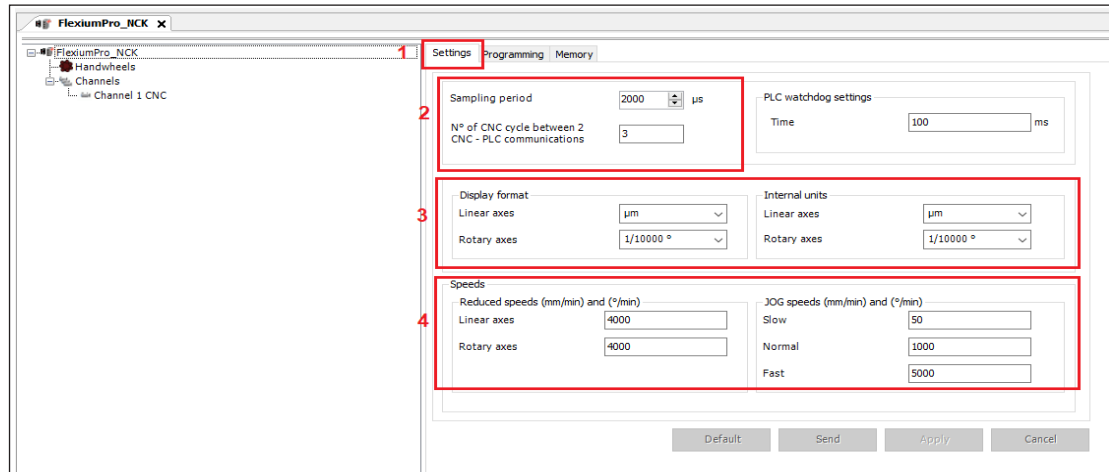


- 1 Select → "FlexiumPro_NCK" and click → "MachineConfig" to open the dedicated editor.

2.4.1 Settings

The tab "Settings" gives you access to:

- Sampling period and CNC -PLC exchange data timing.
- Units of measure and display.
- Global speeds characteristics.



1	Select → <i>"MachineConfig"</i> and click → <i>"Settings"</i> to open the dedicated editor.
2	Select → <i>"Sampling"</i> to select the axis samplig and PLC exchange timings.
3	Select the tabbed window → <i>"Internal Units"</i> to select the Units of measure. Select the tabbed window → <i>"Display format"</i> to select the internal units visualization format.
4	Select → <i>"Speed"</i> to define the Safety and Jog speeds.
5	Click on → <i>"Apply"</i> to enter all the modifications in this page, then a orange icon appears during the modification. After the Apply click on, the color of the modification is green. That means the new data are available but lost if the FlexiumPro Tools is closed without saving the project.

2.4.2 Programming

- The tab "Programming" gives access to:
- Comprehensive set of adjustments and parameterization.
 - Definition of subroutines invoked by M functions.

Settings | **Programming** | Memory

1

☒ Range search in decreasing direction
☐ Indexed program call by M functions
☐ SEARCH:transmission of decoded M and T to PLC
☐ Programming in INCH (G70)
☐ Force the T functions to 0 on RESET
☐ Inhibition of inter-axis calibration by programming
☐ Transmission of T and M in TEST mode
☐ Inhibition of automatic spindle speed range

☐ "Homing Done" remains valid
☐ Enable writing of V0130 and V0131
☐ G92 S... Mandatory in CSS (G96)
☐ Use Range Limit in G92 S... with CSS (G96)

☐ Forcing D number to 0 during RESET
☐ Block skip control function quot;/quot; during the Part Program execution

☐ Expansion factor
☐ Reduced speed (P34) with RTCP at pivot point

☐ Feedrate programming unit mm/rev
☐ Forcing manual mode on M12 enabled
☒ Inhibit HOMING via the keyboard
☐ Sub-program %11000 call on RESET
☐ Inhibit Feed Stop in rigid tapping
☐ Speed variation in S
☐ Enable G52 in tilted plane
☐ Inhibit detection of error 149

☐ Handwheel filter
☐ Fast coded M function
☐ Release of running spindle
☐ Reference spindle selected only by M66

☐ Indexed programming of axes function
☐ Detection of minimum spindle speed range (Err 29)

M Functions

0

Default Send Apply Cancel

Settings | **Programming** | Memory

2

☒ Range search in decreasing direction
☒ Indexed program call by M functions
☒ SEARCH:transmission of decoded M and T to PLC
☒ Programming in INCH (G70)
☐ Force the T functions to 0 on RESET
☒ Inhibition of inter-axis calibration by programming
☐ Transmission of T and M in TEST mode
☐ Inhibition of automatic spindle speed range

☐ "Homing Done" remains valid
☐ Enable writing of V0130 and V0131
☐ G92 S... Mandatory in CSS (G96)
☐ Use Range Limit in G92 S... with CSS (G96)

☐ Forcing D number to 0 during RESET
☐ Block skip control function quot;/quot; during the Part Program execution

☐ Expansion factor
☐ Reduced speed (P34) with RTCP at pivot point

☐ Feedrate programming unit mm/rev
☐ Forcing manual mode on M12 enabled
☒ Inhibit HOMING via the keyboard
☐ Sub-program %11000 call on RESET
☐ Inhibit Feed Stop in rigid tapping
☐ Speed variation in S
☐ Enable G52 in tilted plane
☐ Inhibit detection of error 149

☐ Handwheel filter
☐ Fast coded M function
☐ Release of running spindle
☐ Reference spindle selected only by M66

☐ Indexed programming of axes function
☐ Detection of minimum spindle speed range (Err 29)

M Functions

0

Default Send **Apply** Cancel

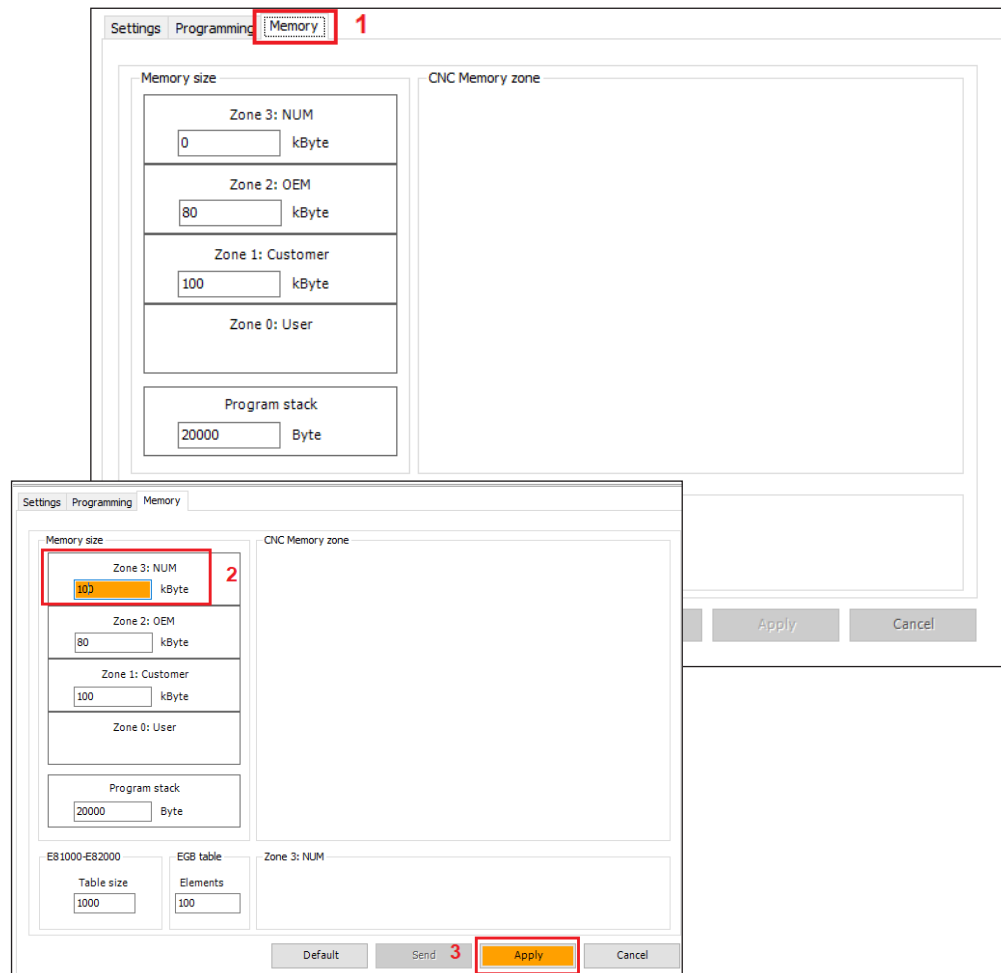
3

1	Select → "MachineConfig" and click on → "Programming" to open the dedicated editor for a comprehensive set of adjustments and parameterization.
2	Click on tick box (✓) to set the functions.
3	Click on → "Apply" to enter all the function modifications in this page, then an orange icon appears during the modification. After the Apply click on, the color of the modification is green. That means the new data are available but lost if the FlexiumPro Tools is closed without saving the project.

2.4.3 Memory

The tab "Memory" gives access to the parameterization of the different memory zones:

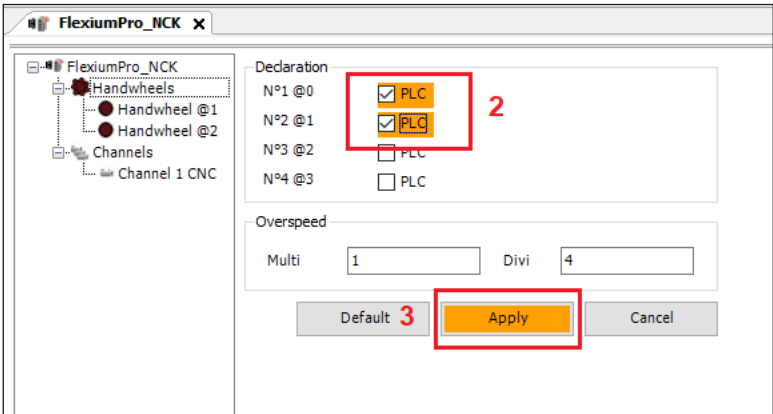
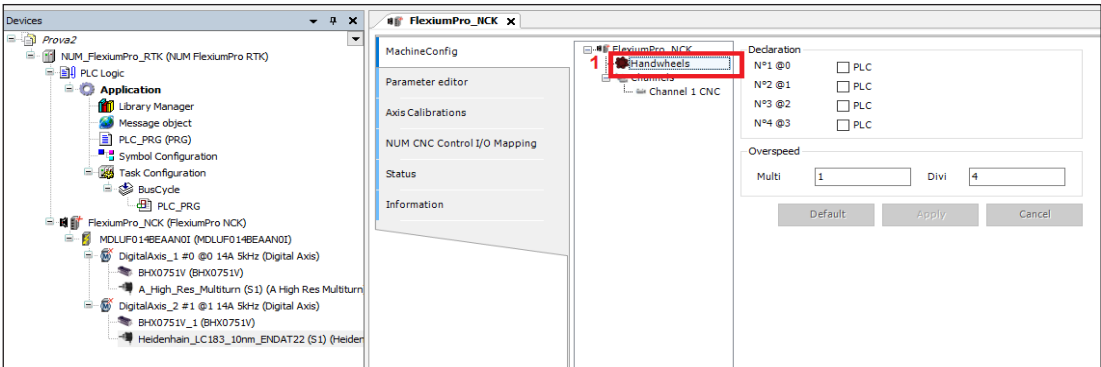
- Zone NUM reserved by NUM for specific part programs or macros.
- Zone OEM reserved by the OEM for machine specific part programs or macros.
- Zone Customer reserved for customer specific macros.
- The size of zone 0 is linked to what has been used for the other zones. It is the area where the part programs are stored and executed from.
- Table size configuration.



1	Select → "MachineConfig" and click → "Memory" to open the dedicated page for the parameterization of the different memory zones.
2	Click on → "Zone" area then insert the new value, then a orange icon appears during the modification.
3	Click on → "Apply" to enter the modification. After the Apply click on, the color of the modification is green. That means the new data are available but lost if the FlexiumPro Tools is closed without saving the project.

2.4.4 Handwheels

Clicking on "Handwheels" gives access to defining the handwheels used whether CAN connected. A handwheel can be only CAN.
Additionally this tab gives the possibility to define the overspeed coefficient used with G12 function (see FlexiumPro Programming manual M00073).

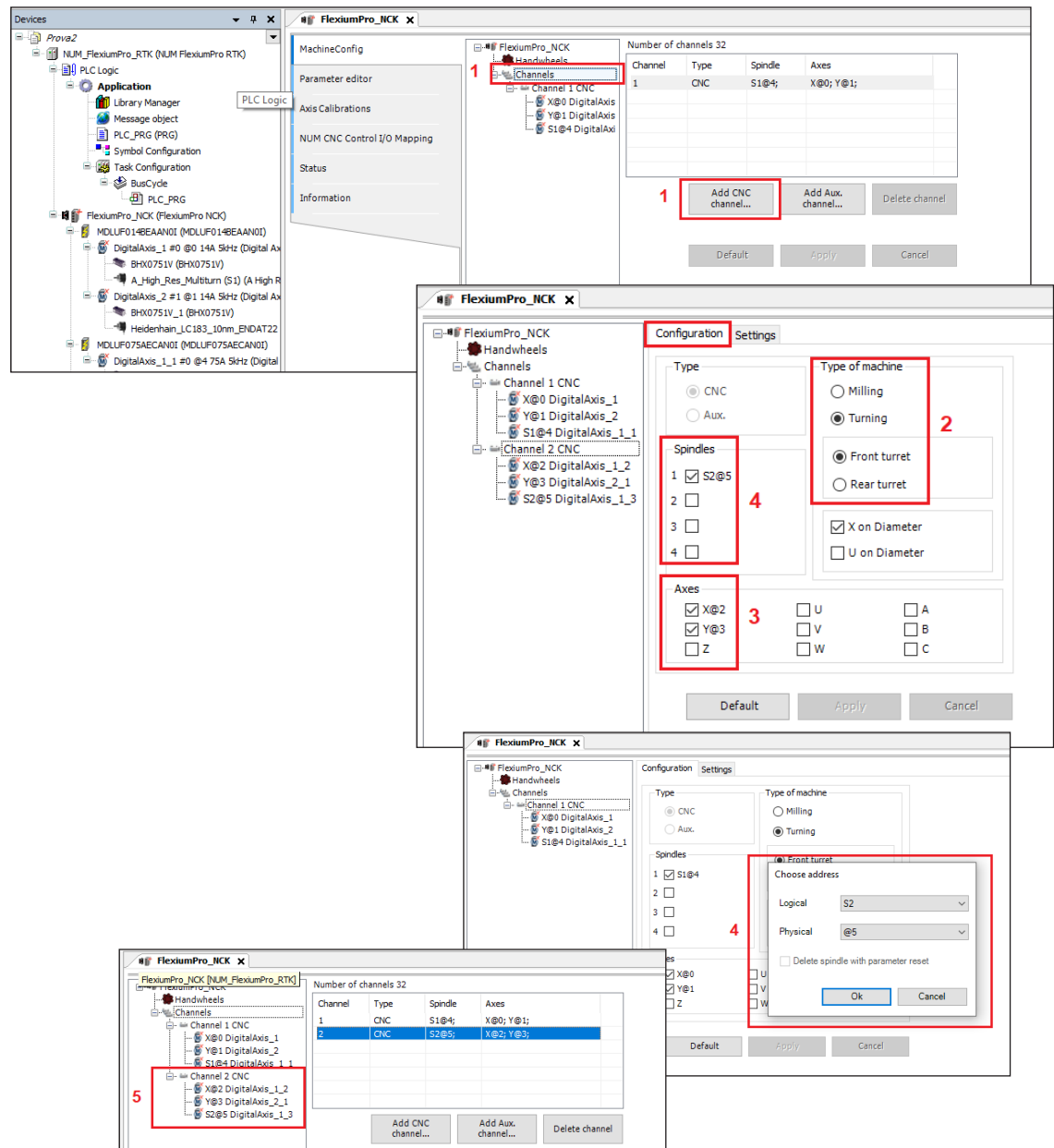


1	Select → "Handwheels" to open the dedicated page for the handwheels configuration.
2	Click on → tick box (✓) to set the handwheels configuration, then a orange icon appears during the modification.
3	Click on → "Apply" to enter the modification. After the Apply click on, the color of the modification is green. That means the new data are available but lost if the FlexiumPro Tools is closed without saving the project.

2.5 Channels

2.5.1 Channels Configuration

Click on "Channels Configuration" and add as many CNC or Auxiliary channel as required in your configuration.

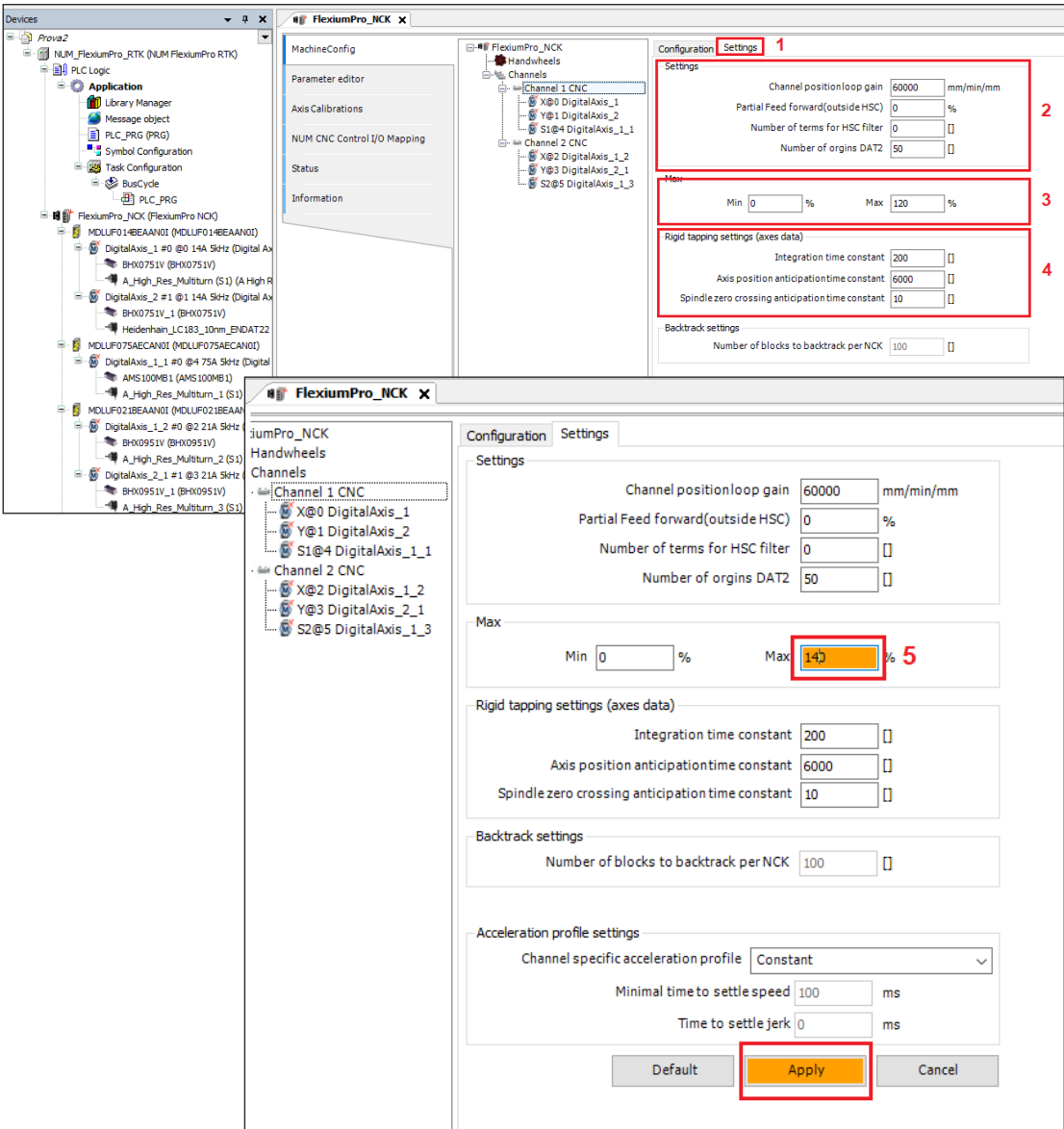


1	Click on → "Channels" to open the dedicated channels page configuration. Click on → "Add CNC Channel or Aux Channel" to create a new channel and add as many CNC or Auxiliary channel as required in your configuration.
2	Click on → tick box (✓) to set the "Type of machine" (Milling or Turning).
3	Click on → tick box (✓) to set the "Axes" addresses selection. Note. Up to 9 axes each one linked to a particular drive or address.
4	Click on → tick box (✓) to set the "Spindles" addresses selection (up to four spindles). Select with the tabbed window the "Logic" and "Physical address" then click on → "Apply" to enter the modification.
5	New Channel 2 CNC page.

2.5.2 Channels Settings

The tab "Settings" gives access for each channel individually to:

- Channel specific dynamic (Time constant → gain and High Speed Cutting parameters).
- Feed override range.
- Rigid tapping settings .

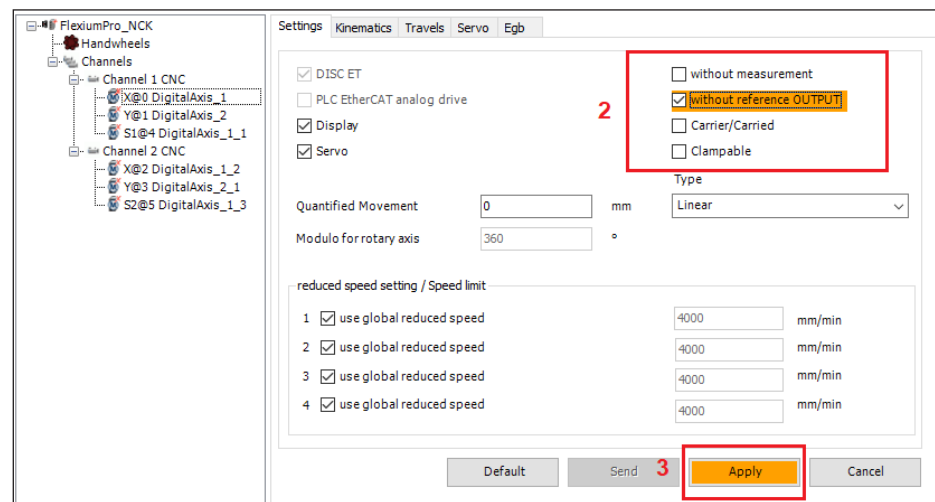
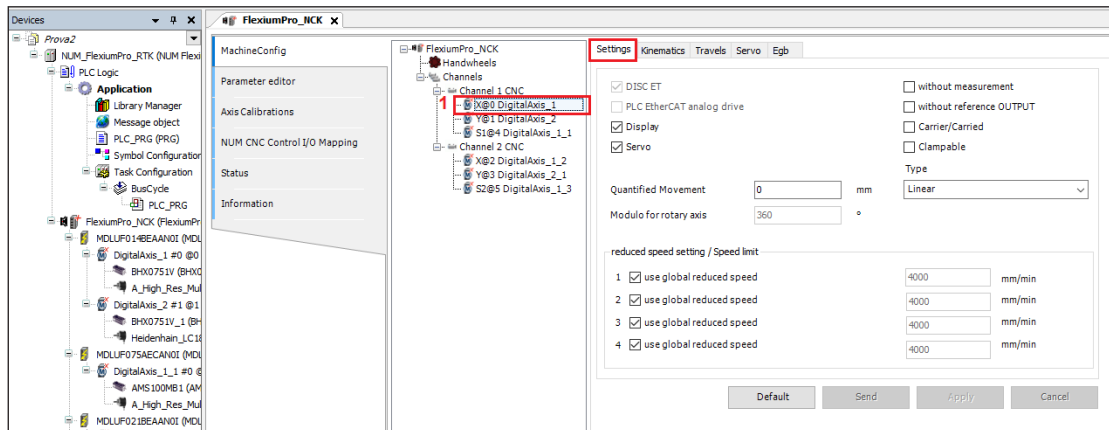


1	Click on → "Settings" to open the dedicated channels page settings.
2	Enter the new value for the <i>Channel specific dynamic</i> , then click on → "Apply" to enter the modification
3	Enter the new value for the <i>Feed override range</i> , then click on → "Apply" to enter the modification.
4	Enter the new value for the <i>Rigid tapping settings</i> , then click on → ok and after "Apply" to enter the modification.
5	Example of Feed override range modification.

2.5.3 Axis channels

2.5.3.1 "Settings"

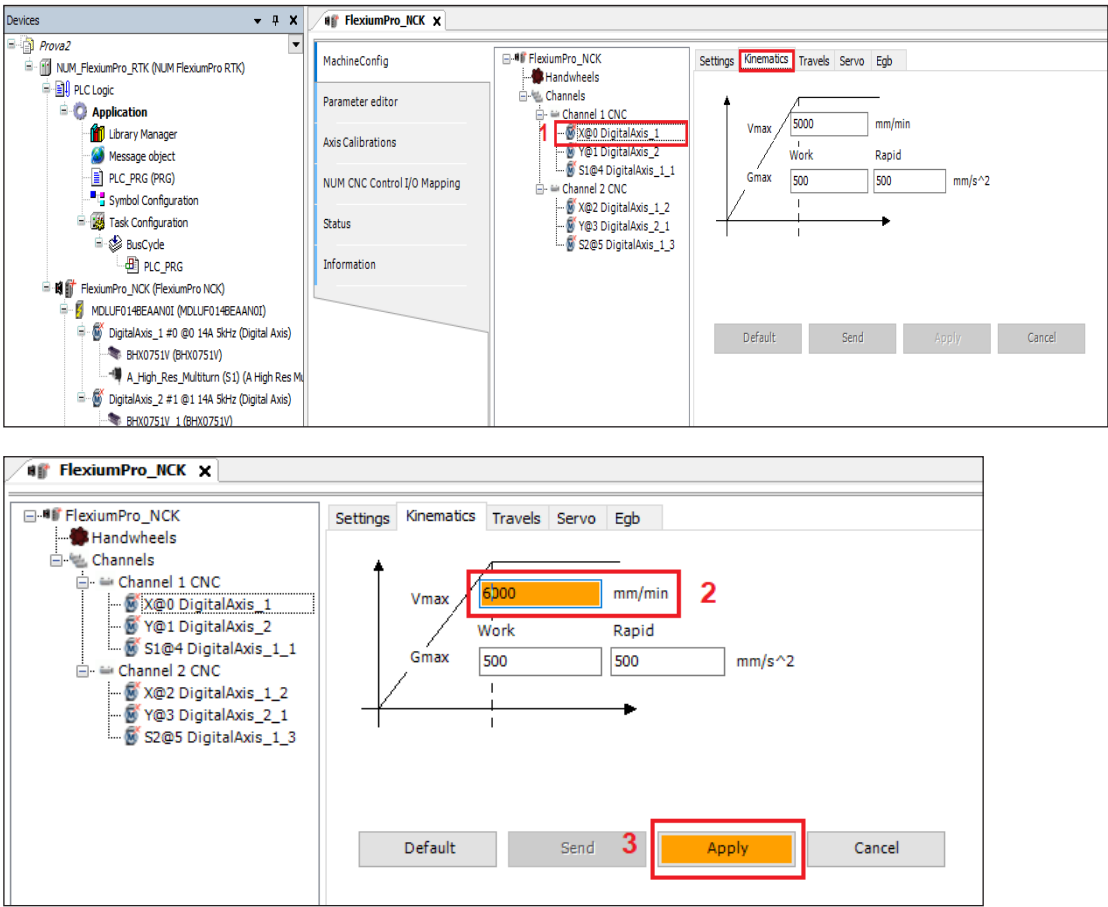
Select each axis individually and enter its structural characteristics.



1	Click on → "X@0Mono_Axis" to open the dedicated axis page settings.
2	Click on → tick box (✓) to set the <i>Axis configuration</i> , then a orange icon appears during the modification.
3	Click on → "Apply" to enter the modification. After the Apply click on, the color of the modification is green. That means the new data are available but lost if the FlexiumPro Tools is closed without saving the project.

2.5.3.2 "Kinematics"

The tab "Kinematics" gives access to the speed and acceleration characteristics of each particular axis.

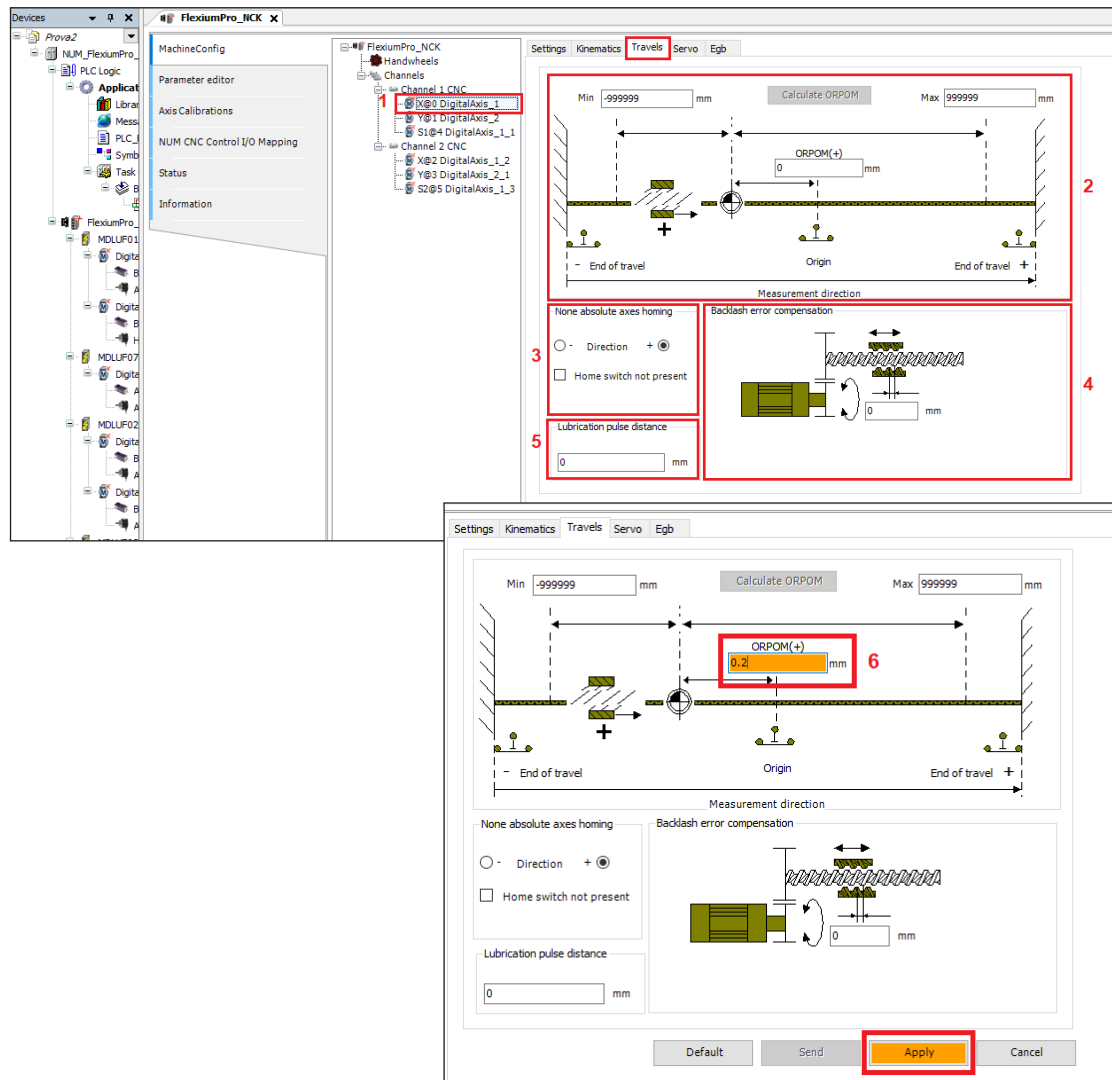


1	Click on → "X@0Mono_Axis" then click on "Kinematics" to open the dedicated configuration page.
2	Enter the new modification, then a orange icon appear during the modification..
3	Click on → "Apply" to enter the modification. After the modification the icon returns grey.

2.5.3.3 "Travels"

The tab "Travels" gives access to:

- Software travel limits.
- Homing characteristics for non-absolute measured axes.
- Backlash value.

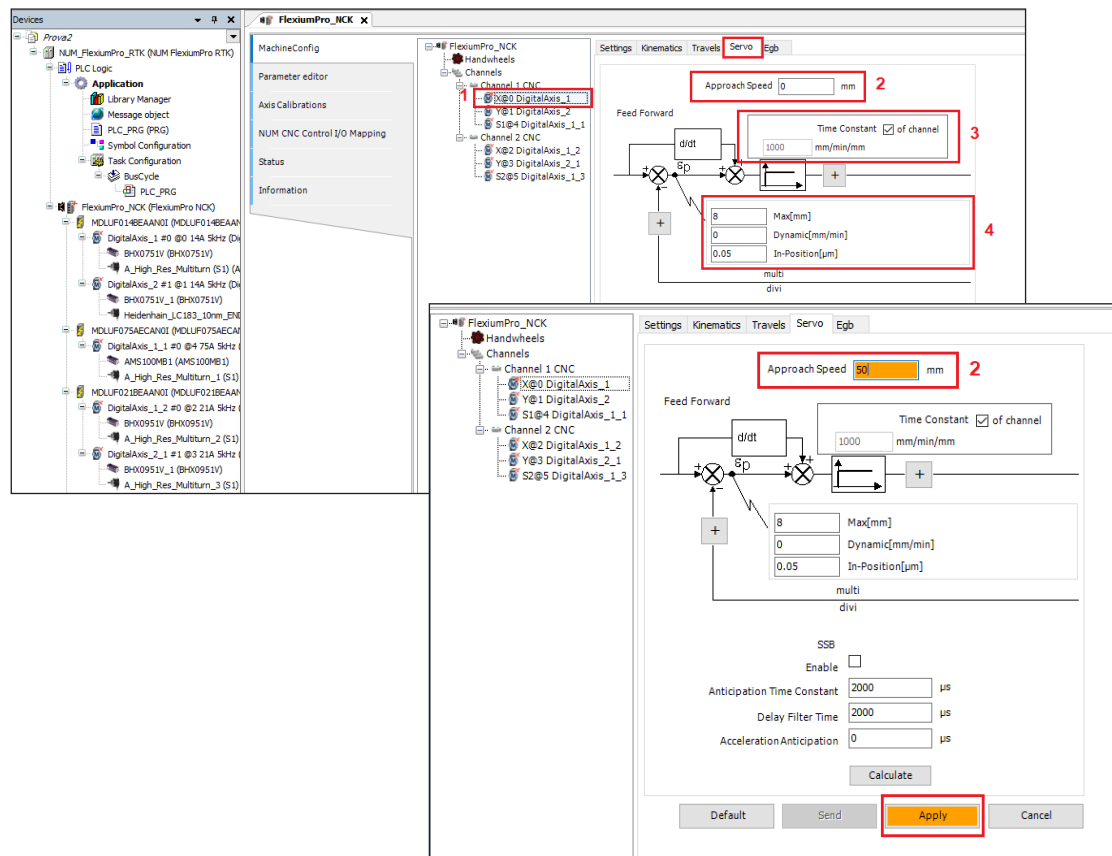


1	Click on → "X@0Mono_Axis" then click on on → "Travels" to open the dedicated configuration page.
2	Enter the new value modification on "Measurement direction", then a orange icon appear during the modification. Click on on → "Apply" to enter the modification.
3	Click on → "Direction" radio button to select "- / + direction", then a orange icon appears during the modification. Click on → "Apply" to enter the modification. Click on → tick box (✓) "Home switch not present" to set the homing switch, then a orange icon appears during the modification. Click on → "Apply" to enter the modification.
4	Enter the new value modification on "Backlash error compensation", then a orange icon appears during the modification. Click on → "Apply" to enter the modification.
5	Enter the new value modification on "Lubrication pulse distance", then a orange icon appears during the modification. Click on --> "Apply" to enter the modification
6	Modification example

2.5.3.4 "Servo-systems"

The tab "Servo System" gives access to:

- Approach speed (see P33).
- Axis specific time constant if required.
- Axis dynamic characteristics.

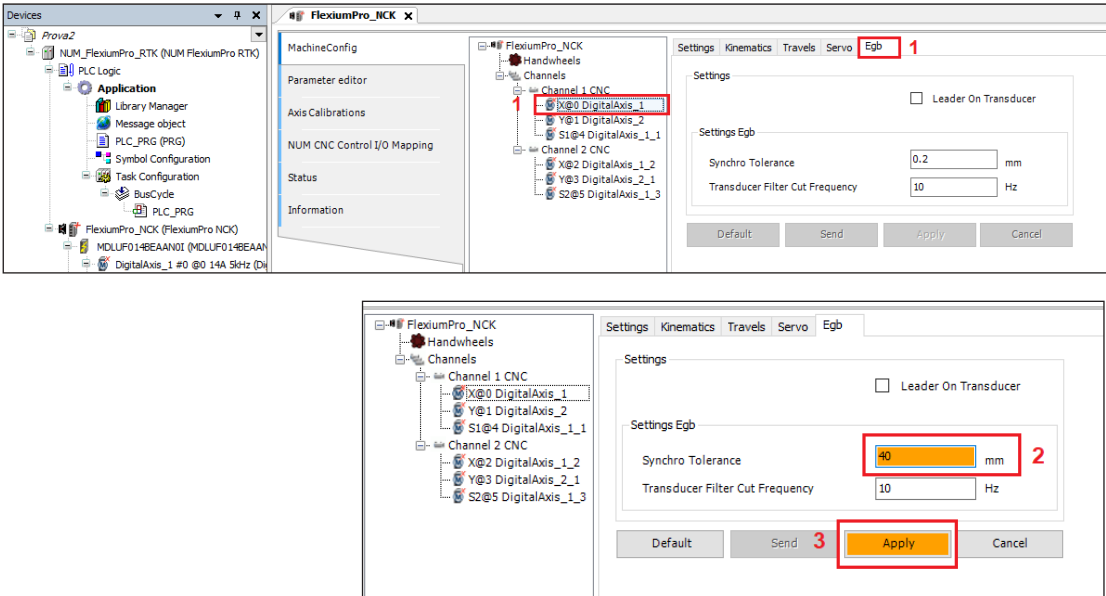


1	Click on → "X@0Mono_Axis" then click on → "Servo-systems" to open the dedicated configuration page.
2	Enter the new value modification on "Approach speed", then a orange icon appears during the modification. Click on → "Apply" to enter the modification.
3	Click on → tick box (✓) "Time constant", then a orange icon appears during the modification. Click on "Apply" to enter the modification.
4	Enter the new value modification on "Feed Forward", then a orange icon appears during the modification. Click on → "Apply" to enter the modification.

2.5.3.5 Egb

The tab Egb gives access to:

- Parameters for the EGB (Electronic Gear Box) function activation.



1	Click on → "X@0DigitalAxis" then click on → Egb to open the dedicated configuration page.
2	Enter the new value modification on <i>Synchro Tolerance</i> and fields, then a orange icon appear during the modification.
3	Click on → "Apply" to enter the modification.

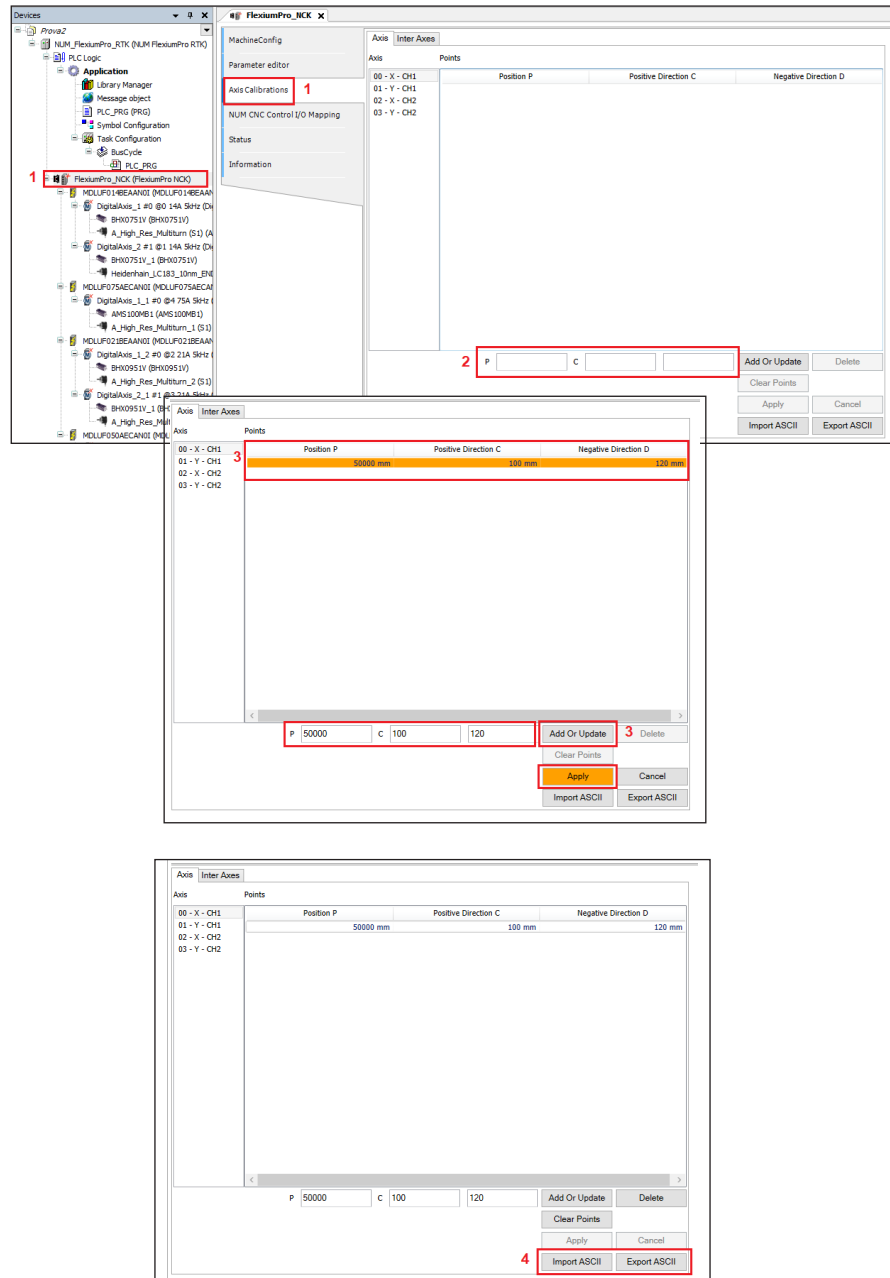
2.6 Other tabs of NCK device

2.6.1 Axis calibration

2.6.1.1 Axes

Axes calibration: correction of positioning errors on the travel of each axis individually.
The possibilities are:

- Import directly a calibration table (ASCII format).
- Enter the points individually; the correction can be different according to the direction.



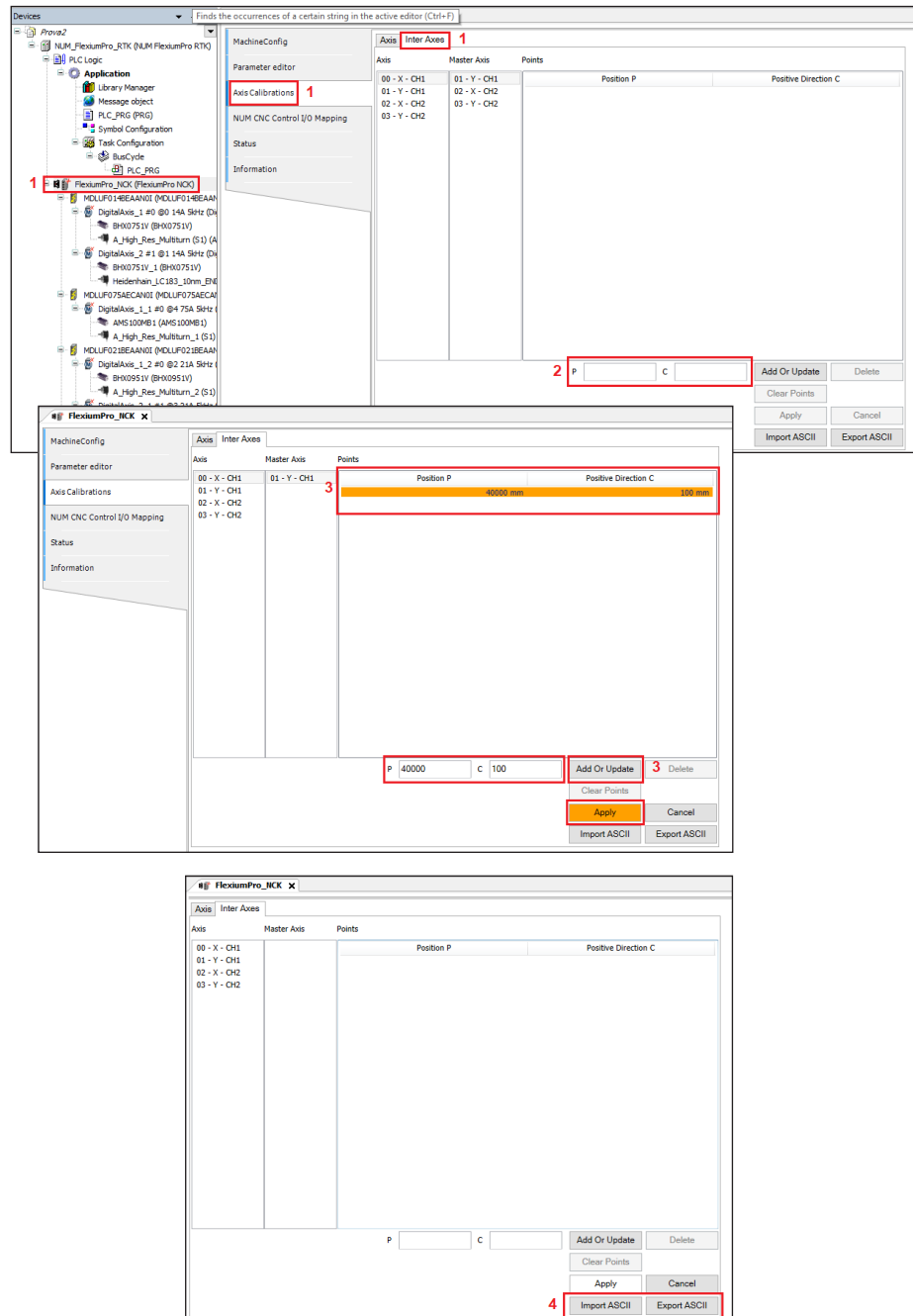
1	Click on → "FlexiumPro_NCK" then click on → "Axis Calibration" to open the dedicated axis page settings.
2	Enter individually the axis modification values on: - "P" Position travel, - "C" Positive direction correction, - "D" Negative direction correction.
3	Click on → "Add Or Update" to enter the modification and the new values will appears in the table .
4	Click on → "Import ASCII" to import directly a calibration table (ASCII format) .

2.6.1.2 InterAxes

Inter axes calibration gives the compensation of positioning error of an axis according to the position of another axis (Master Axis).

The possibilities are:

- Import directly a InterAxes calibration table.
- Enter the points individually.



1	Click on → "FlexiumPro_NCK", then click on → "Axis Calibration" and click on → "Inter Axes" to open the dedicated axis page settings.
2	Enter individually the axis modification values on: - "P" Master axis position, - "C" Correction on the slave axis.
3	Click on → "Add Or Update" to enter the modification and the new values will appear in the table.
4	Click on → "Import ASCII" to import directly an inter-axes calibration table.

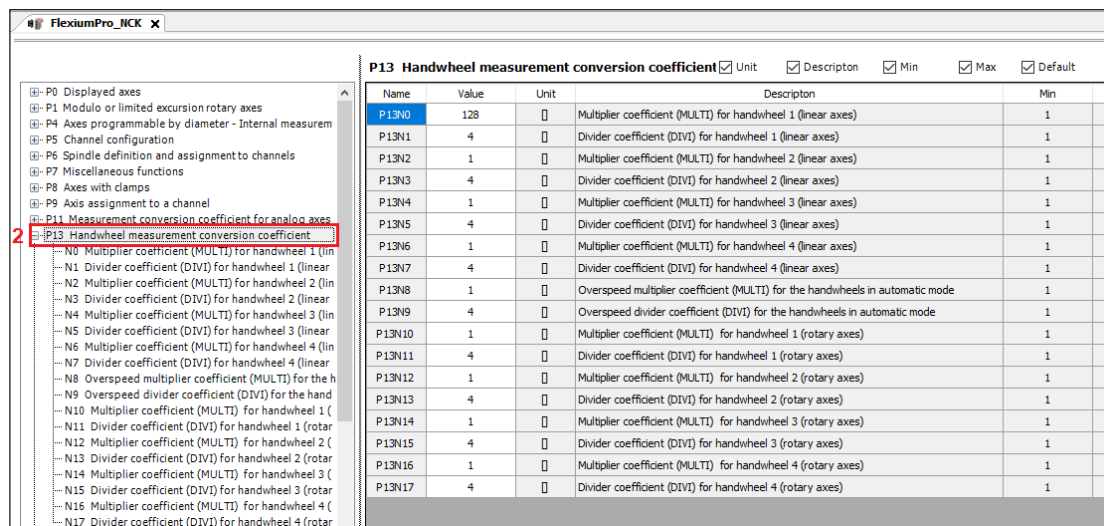
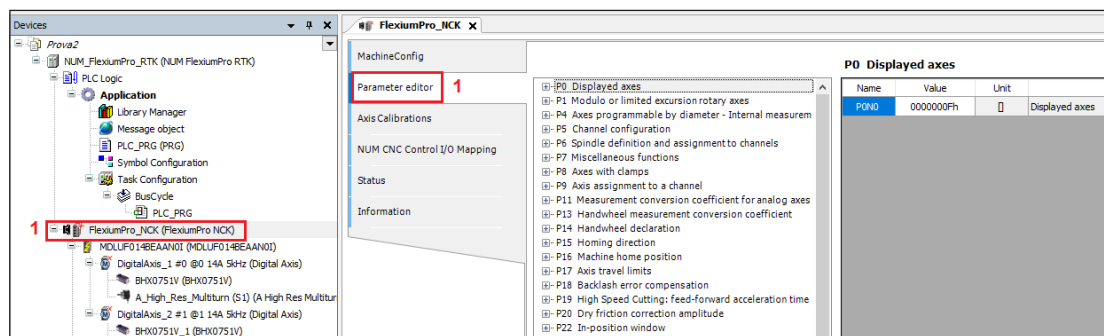
2.7 Parameter editor

2.7.1 Parameter selection (i.e. P13N0)

The parameter editor gives the possibility to enter parameters values directly without the help of the graphic editors. It can be used to adjust out of standard configuration.

Please note that the parameter editor adjust one parameter at a time; there is no interaction between all of them (Gain and Time constant for example).

It is the responsibility of the programmer to make sure the parameters are coherent.



1	Click on → “Parameter editor” and the parameters list will appear in the right side.
2	Click on → “P13 (Handwheel measurement conversion coefficient)” on the left side of the page and the parameter will appear as blue selection in the right side of the page.

- It is possible to edit parameters “OnLine” or “OffLine”.
- When “OnLine” only the parameters that can be changed immediately are accessible.
- Pressing “Apply” will send the parameters to the NCK; it is not possible to edit an other parameters as long as the changes on the current one have not been applied or cancelled.
- Color codes show the parameters that were changed and not applied or changed and applied.
- When saving the project all parameters are displayed on a white background again.

2.7.2 Parameter modification (i.e. P13N0)

P13 Handwheel measurement conversion coefficient

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max
P13N0	128	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 1 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N1	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 1 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N2	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 2 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N3	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 2 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N4	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 3 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N5	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 3 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N6	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 4 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N7	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 4 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N8	1	0	Overspeed multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for the handwheels in automatic mode	1	65535
P13N9	4	0	Overspeed divider coefficient (DIVI) for the handwheels in automatic mode	1	65535
P13N10	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 1 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N11	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 1 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N12	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 2 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N13	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 2 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N14	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 3 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N15	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 3 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N16	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 4 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N17	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 4 (rotary axes)	1	65535

P13 Handwheel measurement conversion coefficient

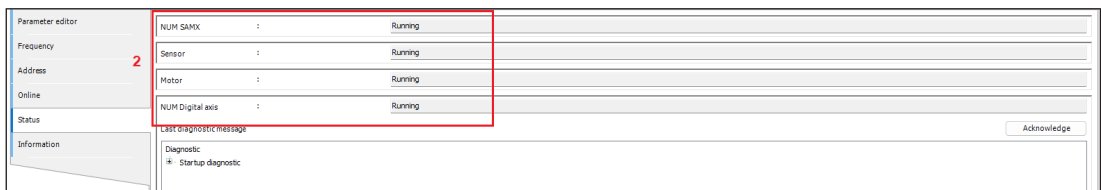
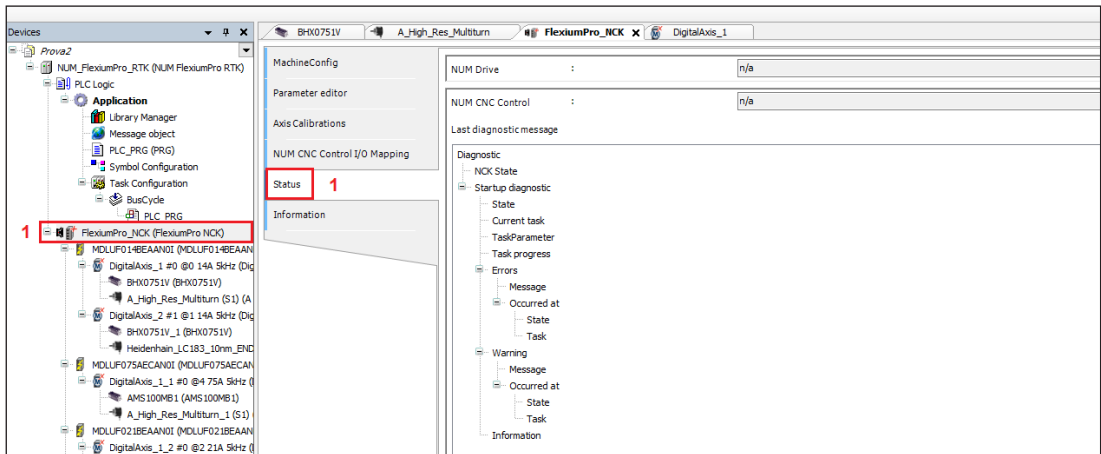
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max
P13N0	128	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 1 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N1	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 1 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N2	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 2 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N3	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 2 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N4	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 3 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N5	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 3 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N6	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 4 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N7	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 4 (linear axes)	1	65535
P13N8	1	0	Overspeed multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for the handwheels in automatic mode	1	65535
P13N9	4	0	Overspeed divider coefficient (DIVI) for the handwheels in automatic mode	1	65535
P13N10	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 1 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N11	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 1 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N12	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 2 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N13	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 2 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N14	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 3 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N15	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 3 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N16	1	0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 4 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13N17	4	0	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 4 (rotary axes)	1	65535

- Now if you want to modify the "Word N0" click on → "N0".
- Click on → "Value" box enter the new value then press "Enter" and the parameter will be indicated in orange icons as in the figure.
- Now → click on "Apply" to set the modification.
- Now the modified parameter is indicated in green icons as in the figure.
- Click on → "Save" icon to save the modification in the project and the saved parameter will appears as grey icons.



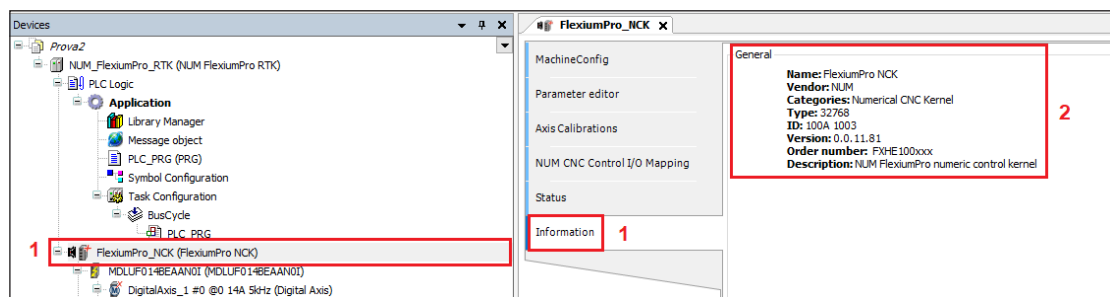
When the CNC is in OnLine some parameters will not be accessible. It means they cannot be modified on fly in the CNC. If they can be modified, then the modification will be carried out at the time you press "Apply".

2.8 Status



1	Click on → “Status” to open the status page.
2	Status informations

2.9 Information



1	Click on → "Information" to open the information page.
2	General system information

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

Summary

3	Axes and Spindles declaration.....	49
3.1	Prerequisite	49
3.2	Network topology configuration ▶ P121	50
3.3	Machine configuration ▶ P120	51
3.3.1	Different "Drives Interfaces" configurations	53
3.4	Number of channels ▶ P97	54
3.5	Channel configuration ▶ P5	55
3.6	Axis assignement to a channel ▶ P9	56

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

3 Axes and Spindles declaration

3.1 Prerequisite

In a FlexiumPro system all axes and spindles are associated with a unique number.

Later in this document this number will be called "physical address" and identified by means of the symbol @.

- The physical address ranges from 0 to 31. It is defined in the parameter P121. In that parameter, the proper physical address can be associated to the digital drives present on the DISC ET network by means of the node and sub-node identification.
- The physical address selection is absolutely free considering that two devices (axes or spindles) cannot have the same number.
- It is important to have defined the physical address of each device before setting the other machine parameters as this value is often used as an index.

A FlexiumPro NCK can handle a maximum of 32 devices (a device being an axis or a spindle).

The axes are assigned to channels; there is a maximum of 32 channels, each one including up to a maximum of 9 axes named with the symbolic names X, Y, Z, U, V, W, A, B, C.

To enhance the possibilities, this assignation to channels can be modified via specific parameters (E parameters) while the machine is running.

In a first step it is necessary to declare all the devices used on the system and their structure.

Axes declaration relies on the following parameters and in the following order:

P121	Network topology configuration
P120	Machine configuration
P97	Number of channels
P5	Channel configuration
P9	Axis assignment to a channel

3.2 Network topology configuration ► P121

P121	Network topology configuration																																																																																																																																																																				
	Category	Axes and spindles declaration	Format / Type	INT / 1																																																																																																																																																																	
	Words	64	Units	None																																																																																																																																																																	
	Min	-1	Max	255 - 3																																																																																																																																																																	
	Default	-1	Resolution	1																																																																																																																																																																	
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A																																																																																																																																																																	
General	This parameter is used to define the network topology configuration of the motor drives linked to the FlexiumPro NCK by means of the DISC ET network. That means to define the physical address for each drive present on the newtwork																																																																																																																																																																				
Description	The FlexiumPro NCK can control up to 32 axes / spindles. Each motor drive (axis or spindle) is identified on the bus by means of the network node and the network sub-node. Each NUM DrivePro device is a node of the DISC ET network. The NUM DrivePro device nearer to the FlexiumPro NCK is identified like the node 0. The node 1 is the following NUM DrivePro along the bus and so on.... Due to the fact that the NUM DrivePro can manage one, two or four motor drives, the different drives are identified by means of the sub-node. The sub-node 0 identifies the first motor drive (connector M1), the sub-node 1 identifies the second motor drive (connector M2), the sub-node 2 the third motor drive (connector M3) and the sub-node 3 the fourth motor drive (connector M4).																																																																																																																																																																				
	Word N0	Drive @0 network node Max: 255																																																																																																																																																																			
	Word N1	Drive @0 network sub-node Max: 3																																																																																																																																																																			
	Word N2/N3 to Word 62/63	Identical to Word N0/N1 for the other drives physical address @1 to @31																																																																																																																																																																			
Example	Machine with: 2 NumDrivePro Mono-axis, 1 NumDrivePro Bi-axes, 1 NumDrivePro Quad-axes. The first NumDrivePro on the network (node 0) is a Mono-axis with physical address @0. The second NumDrivePro on the network (node 1) is the Bi-axes with physical addresses @1 and @2. The third NumDrivePro on the network (node 2) is a Mono-axis with physical address @5. The fourth NumDrivePro on the network (node 3) is the Quad-axes with physical addresses @6, @7, @8 and @9. P121 Network topology configuration ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P121N0</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>Drive @0 network node</td><td>-1</td><td>255</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N1</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>Drive @0 network sub-node</td><td>-1</td><td>3</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N2</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>Drive @1 network node</td><td>-1</td><td>255</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N3</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>Drive @1 network sub-node</td><td>-1</td><td>3</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N4</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>Drive @2 network node</td><td>-1</td><td>255</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N5</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>Drive @2 network sub-node</td><td>-1</td><td>3</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N6</td><td>-1</td><td></td><td>Drive @3 network node</td><td>-1</td><td>255</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N7</td><td>-1</td><td></td><td>Drive @3 network sub-node</td><td>-1</td><td>3</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N8</td><td>-1</td><td></td><td>Drive @4 network node</td><td>-1</td><td>255</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N9</td><td>-1</td><td></td><td>Drive @4 network sub-node</td><td>-1</td><td>3</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N10</td><td>2</td><td></td><td>Drive @5 network node</td><td>-1</td><td>255</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N11</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>Drive @5 network sub-node</td><td>-1</td><td>3</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N12</td><td>3</td><td></td><td>Drive @6 network node</td><td>-1</td><td>255</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N13</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>Drive @6 network sub-node</td><td>-1</td><td>3</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N14</td><td>3</td><td></td><td>Drive @7 network node</td><td>-1</td><td>255</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N15</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>Drive @7 network sub-node</td><td>-1</td><td>3</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N16</td><td>3</td><td></td><td>Drive @8 network node</td><td>-1</td><td>255</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N17</td><td>2</td><td></td><td>Drive @8 network sub-node</td><td>-1</td><td>3</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N18</td><td>3</td><td></td><td>Drive @9 network node</td><td>-1</td><td>255</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N19</td><td>3</td><td></td><td>Drive @9 network sub-node</td><td>-1</td><td>3</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N20</td><td>-1</td><td></td><td>Drive @10 network node</td><td>-1</td><td>255</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P121N21</td><td>-1</td><td></td><td>Drive @10 network sub-node</td><td>-1</td><td>3</td><td>-1</td></tr></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P121N0	0		Drive @0 network node	-1	255	-1	P121N1	0		Drive @0 network sub-node	-1	3	-1	P121N2	1		Drive @1 network node	-1	255	-1	P121N3	0		Drive @1 network sub-node	-1	3	-1	P121N4	1		Drive @2 network node	-1	255	-1	P121N5	1		Drive @2 network sub-node	-1	3	-1	P121N6	-1		Drive @3 network node	-1	255	-1	P121N7	-1		Drive @3 network sub-node	-1	3	-1	P121N8	-1		Drive @4 network node	-1	255	-1	P121N9	-1		Drive @4 network sub-node	-1	3	-1	P121N10	2		Drive @5 network node	-1	255	-1	P121N11	0		Drive @5 network sub-node	-1	3	-1	P121N12	3		Drive @6 network node	-1	255	-1	P121N13	0		Drive @6 network sub-node	-1	3	-1	P121N14	3		Drive @7 network node	-1	255	-1	P121N15	1		Drive @7 network sub-node	-1	3	-1	P121N16	3		Drive @8 network node	-1	255	-1	P121N17	2		Drive @8 network sub-node	-1	3	-1	P121N18	3		Drive @9 network node	-1	255	-1	P121N19	3		Drive @9 network sub-node	-1	3	-1	P121N20	-1		Drive @10 network node	-1	255	-1	P121N21	-1		Drive @10 network sub-node	-1	3	-1
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																																																																															
P121N0	0		Drive @0 network node	-1	255	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N1	0		Drive @0 network sub-node	-1	3	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N2	1		Drive @1 network node	-1	255	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N3	0		Drive @1 network sub-node	-1	3	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N4	1		Drive @2 network node	-1	255	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N5	1		Drive @2 network sub-node	-1	3	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N6	-1		Drive @3 network node	-1	255	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N7	-1		Drive @3 network sub-node	-1	3	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N8	-1		Drive @4 network node	-1	255	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N9	-1		Drive @4 network sub-node	-1	3	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N10	2		Drive @5 network node	-1	255	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N11	0		Drive @5 network sub-node	-1	3	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N12	3		Drive @6 network node	-1	255	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N13	0		Drive @6 network sub-node	-1	3	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N14	3		Drive @7 network node	-1	255	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N15	1		Drive @7 network sub-node	-1	3	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N16	3		Drive @8 network node	-1	255	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N17	2		Drive @8 network sub-node	-1	3	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N18	3		Drive @9 network node	-1	255	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N19	3		Drive @9 network sub-node	-1	3	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N20	-1		Drive @10 network node	-1	255	-1																																																																																																																																																															
P121N21	-1		Drive @10 network sub-node	-1	3	-1																																																																																																																																																															

3.3 Machine configuration ► P120

P120	Machine configuration																																																	
	Category	Axes and spindles declaration	Format / Type	DWORD / 6																																														
	Words	13	Units	None																																														
	Min	0	Max	FFFFFFFF																																														
	Default	0	Resolution	N/A																																														
	Immediate	Yes : N2, N5	Access via	E910xx, E931xx. See description.																																														
General	This parameter is used to define the machine configuration in regard to axes and spindles. FlexiumPro handles the following configurations: <i>Standard axes:</i> Axes that can be programmed and interpolated, servo controlled and connected to a digital drive. <i>Open loop axis:</i> Device without feedback – can control an actuator. <i>Virtual axis:</i> Not connected to a physical device. Can be programmed and interpolated – Generally used with dynamic operators. <i>Standard spindle:</i> Spindle with a proper measuring device connected to a digital drive. Can be used for threading or rigid tapping. <i>Non measured spindle :</i> Spindle without measuring device (asynchronous sensor-less). Cannot be used for threading or rigid tapping. <i>PLC only spindle:</i> Non measured and not connected to a digital drive. The spindle speed is available in the PLC and can optionally be output on an analog PLC output. Cannot be used for threading or rigid tapping. A spindle switchable with an axis should be declared twice (with the same address) as a spindle and as an axis. Slave axes in Anti-backlash, Torque duplication or Winding duplication are not declared in P120. However the address of the drive on which they are connected is reserved and cannot be used. If the total number of axes and spindles is higher than that permitted by system customization, the message "TOO MANY AXES OR SPINDLES" is displayed at initialization. After acknowledgement, the "PRSOV" indicator is displayed in the CNC screen status window and AUTO, SINGLE, DRYRUN, and MDI modes are inhibited.																																																	
Description	This parameter contains 13 words of 32 bits each. In each word the rank of the bit corresponds to the physical address of the said drive: Structure of a word <table><tr><td>@ 31</td><td>@ 30</td><td>@ 29</td><td>@ 28</td><td>@ 27</td><td>@ 26</td><td>@ 25</td><td>@ 24</td><td>@ 23</td><td>@ 22</td><td>@ 21</td><td>@ 20</td><td>@ 19</td><td>@ 18</td><td>@ 17</td><td>@ 16</td><td>@ 15</td><td>@ 14</td><td>@ 13</td><td>@ 12</td><td>@ 11</td><td>@ 10</td><td>@ 9</td><td>@ 8</td><td>@ 7</td><td>@ 6</td><td>@ 5</td><td>@ 4</td><td>@ 3</td><td>@ 2</td><td>@ 1</td><td>@ 0</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>Word N0</td><td>Axes</td></tr><tr><td>Word N1</td><td>Spindles</td></tr><tr><td>Word N2</td><td>Servo-controlled and interpolated axes</td></tr><tr><td>Word N3</td><td>DISC ET digital drives</td></tr><tr><td>Word N4</td><td>Axes without measure INPUT</td></tr><tr><td>Word N5</td><td>Spindles without measure INPUT</td></tr><tr><td>Word N6</td><td>Axes without set value OUTPUT</td></tr></table>				@ 31	@ 30	@ 29	@ 28	@ 27	@ 26	@ 25	@ 24	@ 23	@ 22	@ 21	@ 20	@ 19	@ 18	@ 17	@ 16	@ 15	@ 14	@ 13	@ 12	@ 11	@ 10	@ 9	@ 8	@ 7	@ 6	@ 5	@ 4	@ 3	@ 2	@ 1	@ 0	Word N0	Axes	Word N1	Spindles	Word N2	Servo-controlled and interpolated axes	Word N3	DISC ET digital drives	Word N4	Axes without measure INPUT	Word N5	Spindles without measure INPUT	Word N6	Axes without set value OUTPUT
@ 31	@ 30	@ 29	@ 28	@ 27	@ 26	@ 25	@ 24	@ 23	@ 22	@ 21	@ 20	@ 19	@ 18	@ 17	@ 16	@ 15	@ 14	@ 13	@ 12	@ 11	@ 10	@ 9	@ 8	@ 7	@ 6	@ 5	@ 4	@ 3	@ 2	@ 1	@ 0																			
Word N0	Axes																																																	
Word N1	Spindles																																																	
Word N2	Servo-controlled and interpolated axes																																																	
Word N3	DISC ET digital drives																																																	
Word N4	Axes without measure INPUT																																																	
Word N5	Spindles without measure INPUT																																																	
Word N6	Axes without set value OUTPUT																																																	

	Word N7	Spindles without set value OUTPUT																																																																																																		
	Word N8	Auxiliary axes																																																																																																		
	Word N9	Not used																																																																																																		
	Word N10	PLC EtherCAT analog drives																																																																																																		
	Word N11	EGB leader on transducer When EGB option "Leader on transducer" (P120N11=1) on the leader axis, the NCK should use the position of the leader axis as a reference for the slaves.																																																																																																		
	Word N12	SSB function activation																																																																																																		
Example	Machine with : • Three standard digital axes (@ 0,1,2) • One digital spindle (@20) • One non measured analog spindle (@21)																																																																																																			
P120 Machine configuration ☒ Unit☒ Descripton☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P120N0</td><td>00000007h</td><td>☐</td><td>Axes</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P120N1</td><td>00300000h</td><td>☐</td><td>Spindles</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P120N2</td><td>00000007h</td><td>☐</td><td>Servo-controlled and interpolated axes</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P120N3</td><td>00100007h</td><td>☐</td><td>DISC ET digital drives</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P120N4</td><td>00000000h</td><td>☐</td><td>Axes without measure INPUT</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P120N5</td><td>00200000h</td><td>☐</td><td>Spindles without measure INPUT</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P120N6</td><td>00000000h</td><td>☐</td><td>Axes without set value OUTPUT</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P120N7</td><td>00000000h</td><td>☐</td><td>Spindles without set value OUTPUT</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P120N8</td><td>00000000h</td><td>☐</td><td>Auxiliary axes</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P120N9</td><td>00000000h</td><td>☐</td><td>Not used</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P120N10</td><td>00000000h</td><td>☐</td><td>PLC EtherCAT analog drives</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P120N11</td><td>00000000h</td><td>☐</td><td>EGB leader on transducer</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P120N12</td><td>00000000h</td><td>☐</td><td>SSB function activation</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr></table>			Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P120N0	00000007h	☐	Axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P120N1	00300000h	☐	Spindles	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P120N2	00000007h	☐	Servo-controlled and interpolated axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P120N3	00100007h	☐	DISC ET digital drives	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P120N4	00000000h	☐	Axes without measure INPUT	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P120N5	00200000h	☐	Spindles without measure INPUT	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P120N6	00000000h	☐	Axes without set value OUTPUT	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P120N7	00000000h	☐	Spindles without set value OUTPUT	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P120N8	00000000h	☐	Auxiliary axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P120N9	00000000h	☐	Not used	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P120N10	00000000h	☐	PLC EtherCAT analog drives	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P120N11	00000000h	☐	EGB leader on transducer	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P120N12	00000000h	☐	SSB function activation	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																														
P120N0	00000007h	☐	Axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														
P120N1	00300000h	☐	Spindles	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														
P120N2	00000007h	☐	Servo-controlled and interpolated axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														
P120N3	00100007h	☐	DISC ET digital drives	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														
P120N4	00000000h	☐	Axes without measure INPUT	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														
P120N5	00200000h	☐	Spindles without measure INPUT	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														
P120N6	00000000h	☐	Axes without set value OUTPUT	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														
P120N7	00000000h	☐	Spindles without set value OUTPUT	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														
P120N8	00000000h	☐	Auxiliary axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														
P120N9	00000000h	☐	Not used	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														
P120N10	00000000h	☐	PLC EtherCAT analog drives	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														
P120N11	00000000h	☐	EGB leader on transducer	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														
P120N12	00000000h	☐	SSB function activation	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																																																														

3.3.1 Different "Drives Interfaces" configurations

Type		List Axes	List Spindles	Axes servo	Digital Drives	Axes without IN	Spindle without IN	Axes without OUT	Spindle without OUT
		N0	N1	N2	N3	N4	N5	N6	N7
Digital axis	Full axis	1		1	1				
	Measuring device	1			1				
Digital slaves ¹	Synchronized	1			1				
	Anti-backlash ¹	1			1				
	Torque duplication ¹	1			1				
	Winding duplication ¹	1			1				
Virtual axes	Programmable	1		1		1		1	
	Dyn OP controlled	1				1		1	
Digital spindle	Full spindle		1		1				
	Non measured		1		1		1		
	PLC only		1		1		1		1
Analog spindle	Non measured		1				1		
	PLC only		1				1		1

(1) Anti -backlash - Torque duplication and winding duplication are also available for spindles. In this case declare the configuration in Word N1 instead of Word N0.

3.5 Channel configuration ► P5

P5	Channel configuration																																																																				
	Category		Axes and spindles declaration		Format / Type																																																																
	Words		2		Units																																																																
	Min		0		Max																																																																
	Default		0		Resolution																																																																
	Immediate		No		Access via																																																																
				DWORD / 6																																																																	
				None																																																																	
				FFFFFFFF																																																																	
				N/A																																																																	
				E11016 (R/W) see description																																																																	
General		This parameter is used to define the machine configuration: • Lathe and milling machine channels • Front and rear turrets.																																																																			
Description		Each bit of each word is associated with a channel as described here below: <table><tr><td>Chnl 32</td><td>Chnl 31</td><td>Chnl 30</td><td>Chnl 29</td><td>Chnl 28</td><td>Chnl 27</td><td>Chnl 26</td><td>Chnl 25</td><td>Chnl 24</td><td>Chnl 23</td><td>Chnl 22</td><td>Chnl 21</td><td>Chnl 20</td><td>Chnl 19</td><td>Chnl 18</td><td>Chnl 17</td><td>Chnl 16</td><td>Chnl 15</td><td>Chnl 14</td><td>Chnl 13</td><td>Chnl 12</td><td>Chnl 11</td><td>Chnl 10</td><td>Chnl 9</td><td>Chnl 8</td><td>Chnl 7</td><td>Chnl 6</td><td>Chnl 5</td><td>Chnl 4</td><td>Chnl 3</td><td>Chnl 2</td><td>Chnl 1</td></tr><tr><td colspan="16">Bit 31</td><td colspan="12"></td><td colspan="2">Bit 0</td></tr></table>						Chnl 32	Chnl 31	Chnl 30	Chnl 29	Chnl 28	Chnl 27	Chnl 26	Chnl 25	Chnl 24	Chnl 23	Chnl 22	Chnl 21	Chnl 20	Chnl 19	Chnl 18	Chnl 17	Chnl 16	Chnl 15	Chnl 14	Chnl 13	Chnl 12	Chnl 11	Chnl 10	Chnl 9	Chnl 8	Chnl 7	Chnl 6	Chnl 5	Chnl 4	Chnl 3	Chnl 2	Chnl 1	Bit 31																												Bit 0	
Chnl 32	Chnl 31	Chnl 30	Chnl 29	Chnl 28	Chnl 27	Chnl 26	Chnl 25	Chnl 24	Chnl 23	Chnl 22	Chnl 21	Chnl 20	Chnl 19	Chnl 18	Chnl 17	Chnl 16	Chnl 15	Chnl 14	Chnl 13	Chnl 12	Chnl 11	Chnl 10	Chnl 9	Chnl 8	Chnl 7	Chnl 6	Chnl 5	Chnl 4	Chnl 3	Chnl 2	Chnl 1																																						
Bit 31																												Bit 0																																									
Word N0		Channel [0=Turning][1=Milling] A bit set (=1) means a milling channel when reset (=0) means a turning channel. • A milling channel will be initialized in G17, a turning channel in G20. • A milling channel will include the milling canned cycles a turning channel the turning cycles in particular all roughing cycles.																																																																			
Word N1		Turrets [0=Rear][1=Front] A front turret is defined by the channel associated bit set (1). • A rear turret by the channel associated bit reset (0) N.B.: It is possible to overwrite this status by program parameter E11016: • E11016 = 1 for a front turret • E11016 = 0 for a rear turret. The selection front or rear turret has an effect on the radius correction (G41 /G42 inverted). This configuration is for lathe configurations only.																																																																			
Example		<table><tr><td colspan="6">P5 Channel configuration</td><td>☒ Unit</td><td>☒ Descripton</td><td>☒ Min</td><td>☒ Max</td><td>☒ Default</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>Value</td><td>Unit</td><td colspan="3">Description</td><td>Min</td><td>Max</td><td>Default</td></tr><tr><td>PSN0</td><td>00000001h</td><td>☐</td><td colspan="3">Channel [0=Turning] [1=Milling]</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td></tr><tr><td>PSN1</td><td>00000000h</td><td>☐</td><td colspan="3">Turrets [0=Rear] [1=Front]</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr></table>						P5 Channel configuration						☒ Unit	☒ Descripton	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default	Name	Value	Unit	Description			Min	Max	Default	PSN0	00000001h	☐	Channel [0=Turning] [1=Milling]			00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	FFFFFFFFh	PSN1	00000000h	☐	Turrets [0=Rear] [1=Front]			00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																								
P5 Channel configuration						☒ Unit	☒ Descripton	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default																																																											
Name	Value	Unit	Description			Min	Max	Default																																																													
PSN0	00000001h	☐	Channel [0=Turning] [1=Milling]			00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	FFFFFFFFh																																																													
PSN1	00000000h	☐	Turrets [0=Rear] [1=Front]			00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																													

3.6 Axis assignment to a channel ► P9

P9	Axis assignement to a channel																																																		
	Category	Axes and spindles declaration	Format / Type	Word / 7																																															
	Words	32	Units	None																																															
	Min	FF - FF	Max	8 - 20h																																															
	Default	FF for each word	Resolution	N/A																																															
	Immediate	No	Access via	E7x005 (R/W) : See de- scription																																															
General	This parameter is used to associate the physical address of each axis to its symbolic name and channel.																																																		
Description	The system can control up to 32 axes. These axes can be assigned to 32 channels with a maximum of nine axes in a channel. Each word is linked to a physical axis address. The first byte specifies the axis symbolic name and the second the channel of belonging.																																																		
	Word N0 to Word N31	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @0 to @31 <table><tr><th colspan="2">Channel number</th></tr><tr><td>Channel 1:</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Channel 2:</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Channel 3:</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Channel 4:</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Channel 5:</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Channel 6:</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Channel 30:</td><td>1E</td></tr><tr><td>Channel 31:</td><td>1F</td></tr><tr><td>Channel 32:</td><td>20h</td></tr><tr><td>No Channel:</td><td>FF</td></tr></table><table><tr><th colspan="2">Symbolic name</th></tr><tr><td>Axis X:</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Axis Y:</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Axis Z:</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Axis U:</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Axis V:</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Axis W:</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Axis A:</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>Axis B:</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>Axis C:</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>No name:</td><td>FF</td></tr></table> Bit 15 Channel number Bit 7 Symbolic axis number Bit 0			Channel number		Channel 1:	1	Channel 2:	2	Channel 3:	3	Channel 4:	4	Channel 5:	5	Channel 6:	6	...		Channel 30:	1E	Channel 31:	1F	Channel 32:	20h	No Channel:	FF	Symbolic name		Axis X:	0	Axis Y:	1	Axis Z:	2	Axis U:	3	Axis V:	4	Axis W:	5	Axis A:	6	Axis B:	7	Axis C:	8			No name:
Channel number																																																			
Channel 1:	1																																																		
Channel 2:	2																																																		
Channel 3:	3																																																		
Channel 4:	4																																																		
Channel 5:	5																																																		
Channel 6:	6																																																		
...																																																			
Channel 30:	1E																																																		
Channel 31:	1F																																																		
Channel 32:	20h																																																		
No Channel:	FF																																																		
Symbolic name																																																			
Axis X:	0																																																		
Axis Y:	1																																																		
Axis Z:	2																																																		
Axis U:	3																																																		
Axis V:	4																																																		
Axis W:	5																																																		
Axis A:	6																																																		
Axis B:	7																																																		
Axis C:	8																																																		
No name:	FF																																																		
Remarks	 - The association to a channel can be modified by the external parameters E7x005 (please refer to Programming Manual M00073). A reset reconfigures the axes as in P9. - It is obviously not possible to have the same assignment for two different physical addresses except in case of synchronized axes where it is allowed. - The value FFFF means that the specified physical address has no symbolic name and does not belong to any channel. - The value FFxx (xx = 0 to 8) indicates that the specified axis address has a symbolic name but does not belong to any channel.																																																		

Example

Channel 1 : 3 axes X@0, Y@1 and Z@2
 Channel 2 : 2 axes X@3 and Y@4
 Channel 3 : 3 axes X@5, Y@6 and C@7
 Channel 4 : 3 axes X@8, Y@9 and Z@10

P9 Axis assignment to a channel

☒ Unit ☒ Descripton ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Descripton	Min	Max	Default
P9N0	0100h	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @0	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N1	0101h	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @1	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N2	0102h	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @2	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N3	0200h	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @3	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N4	0201h	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @4	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N5	0300h	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @5	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N6	0301h	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @6	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N7	0308h	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @7	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N8	0400h	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @8	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N9	0401h	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @9	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N10	0402h	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @10	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N11	FFFFh	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @11	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N12	FFFFh	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @12	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N13	FFFFh	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @13	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N14	FFFFh	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @14	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N15	FFFFh	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @15	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N16	FFFFh	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @16	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N17	FFFFh	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @17	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N18	FFFFh	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @18	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N19	FFFFh	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @19	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N20	FFFFh	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @20	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh
P9N21	FFFFh	□	Symbolic name and channel assignment for axis @21	Ffh,Ffh	20h,08h	FFFFh

Page deliberately empty

Summary

4	Axis initial settings	61
4.1	Displayed axes ▶ P0	62
4.2	Modulo or limited excursion rotary axes ▶ P1	63
4.4	Axes with clamps ▶ P8	66
4.5	Carrier or carried axes ▶ P64	67
4.6	Axes with quantified movements ▶ P65	68
4.7	Rotary axis modulo ▶ P68	69
4.8	Axes with measure stored ▶ P77	70
4.9	Modulo of the absolute sensors and maximum position tolerance ▶ P78	71

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

4 Axis initial settings

This part will define the base characteristics of all axes controlled by the CNC, such characteristics are generally defined by the machine construction and do not require further adjustments.

Performances and tuning will be addressed in the chapters 8 "Axis dynamics" and in the chapter 9 "Performances".

Such characteristics can be defined in the following order:

P0	Displayed axes
P1	Modulo or limited excursion rotary axes
P4	Axes programmable by diameter - Internal measurement - Dimension format for acquisition and display
P8	Axes with clamps
P64	Carrier or carried axes
P65	Axes with quantified movements
P68	Rotary axis modulo
P77	Axes with measure stored
P78	Modulo of the absolute sensors and maximum position tolerance

4.1 Displayed axes ► P0

P0

	Displayed axes																	
	Category	Axis initial settings	Format / Type	DWORD / 6														
	Words	1	Units	None														
	Min	0	Max	FFFFFFFF														
	Default	0	Resolution	N/A														
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A														
General	This parameter is used to define which axes will be displayed in the HMI pages. The Production page of the HMI displays the axes position value independently for each channel.																	
Description	To be displayed an axis should be assigned to a channel (see P9) and declared in the list of axes (see P120 N0). This parameter is based on the axes physical address.																	
	Word N0	Displayed axes																
Example	Axes with physical address 0, 1, 2, 31 displayed																	
	@ 31 = 1 @ 30 @ 29 @ 28 @ 27 @ 26 @ 25 @ 24 @ 23 @ 22 @ 21 @ 20 @ 19 @ 18 @ 17 @ 16 @ 15 @ 14 @ 13 @ 12 @ 11 @ 10 @ 9 @ 8 @ 7 @ 6 @ 5 @ 4 @ 3 @ 2 = 1 @ 1 = 1 @ 0 = 1																	
	P0 Displayed axes ☒ Unit☒ Descripton☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P0N0</td><td>80000007h</td><td></td><td>Displayed axes</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr></tbody></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P0N0	80000007h		Displayed axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default												
P0N0	80000007h		Displayed axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h												

4.2 Modulo or limited excursion rotary axes ► P1

P1	Modulo or limited excursion rotary axes																																																										
	Category	Axis initial settings	Format / Type	DWORD / 6																																																							
	Words	3	Units	None																																																							
	Min	0	Max	FFFFFFFF																																																							
	Default	0	Resolution	N/A																																																							
	Immediate	No	Access via	E932xx (R/W): See description																																																							
General	This parameter is used to declare the rotary axes either as modulo 360 degrees or with limited excursion. It is based on the axes physical address.																																																										
Description	Word N0	Modulo rotary axes Such axes can execute an unlimited number of revolutions. The direction of rotation is defined according to program parameter E11010: - If E11010 = 1 (default) the direction is defined by the sign of the value, the value gives the angular position: e.g: C-90: go to position 90° by rotating in negative direction. - If E11010 = 0 then the position is reached via the shortest path. Reprogramming the current position has different effects according to the status: • In G0: No move at all: the movement is considered already executed. • In G1: - If E11009 = 1 (default) execution of a complete turn in the direction as defined above. - If E11009 = 0 the axis does not move as in G0. Example: Axes with physical address 7, 8 are rotary → P1 N0 = 00000180h <table><tr><td>@ 31</td><td>@ 30</td><td>@ 29</td><td>@ 28</td><td>@ 27</td><td>@ 26</td><td>@ 25</td><td>@ 24</td><td>@ 23</td><td>@ 22</td><td>@ 21</td><td>@ 20</td><td>@ 19</td><td>@ 18</td><td>@ 17</td><td>@ 16</td><td>@ 15</td><td>@ 14</td><td>@ 13</td><td>@ 12</td><td>@ 11</td><td>@ 10</td><td>@ 9</td><td>@ 8 = 1</td><td>@ 7 = 1</td><td>@ 6</td><td>@ 5</td><td>@ 4</td><td>@ 3</td><td>@ 2</td><td>@ 1</td><td>@ 0</td></tr></table> N.B. : The rotary status of the axes can be read and written by part program parameter E932xx .			@ 31	@ 30	@ 29	@ 28	@ 27	@ 26	@ 25	@ 24	@ 23	@ 22	@ 21	@ 20	@ 19	@ 18	@ 17	@ 16	@ 15	@ 14	@ 13	@ 12	@ 11	@ 10	@ 9	@ 8 = 1	@ 7 = 1	@ 6	@ 5	@ 4	@ 3	@ 2	@ 1	@ 0																							
	@ 31	@ 30	@ 29	@ 28	@ 27	@ 26	@ 25	@ 24	@ 23	@ 22	@ 21	@ 20	@ 19	@ 18	@ 17	@ 16	@ 15	@ 14	@ 13	@ 12	@ 11	@ 10	@ 9	@ 8 = 1	@ 7 = 1	@ 6	@ 5	@ 4	@ 3	@ 2	@ 1	@ 0																											
Word N1	Limited excursion rotary axes A rotary axis with limited excursion is controlled like a linear axis. It has over-travels, it can be defined over a fraction of revolution or several revolutions. The value programmed is in degrees regardless of the system units (inches or metric) and the scaling factor does not affect the position to reach. It is not recommended to declare axes both modulo and with limited excursion; in such case, the axis will be considered modulo.																																																										
	Word N2	Enumerated positions for modulo rotary axes This field is axis bitmap wich specified the axes wit enumerating programming The program and display positoin axes dipending by P65 Axes with quantiated movements. Easier and more intuitive programming for special kind of axes, typically the tool carrier chain. In enumerated programming the only values that uses this special unit are: displayed position, distance to go and programmed position. All the others remain in degrees as usual (following error, offset etc).																																																									
Example	Machine with one modulo axis (C - @8) and two limited excursion rotary axes (A - @6 and B - @7) <table><tr><th colspan="6">P1 Modulo or limited excursion rotary axes</th><th>☒ Unit</th><th>☒ Description</th><th>☒ Min</th><th>☒ Max</th><th>☒ Default</th></tr><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>P1N0</td><td>00000100h</td><td>□</td><td>Modulo rotary axes</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P1N1</td><td>000000C0h</td><td>□</td><td>Limited excursion rotary axes</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P1N2</td><td>00000000h</td><td>□</td><td>Enumerated positions for modulo rotary axes</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				P1 Modulo or limited excursion rotary axes						☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default					P1N0	00000100h	□	Modulo rotary axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h					P1N1	000000C0h	□	Limited excursion rotary axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h					P1N2	00000000h	□	Enumerated positions for modulo rotary axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h				
P1 Modulo or limited excursion rotary axes						☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default																																																	
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																					
P1N0	00000100h	□	Modulo rotary axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																					
P1N1	000000C0h	□	Limited excursion rotary axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																					
P1N2	00000000h	□	Enumerated positions for modulo rotary axes	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																					

P4	Axes programmable by diameter - Internal measurement - Dimension format for acquisition and display																																			
	Category	Axis initial settings	Format / Type	DWORD / 6																																
	Words	5	Units	None																																
	Min	Word dependent	Max	Word dependent																																
	Default	Word dependent	Resolution	N/A																																
	Immediate	No	Access via	E11005 partially (R/W): see description																																
General	This parameter has different functions relative to the axes dimensions: • Declare the X and/or U axes of each channel as programmed by the radius or the diameter for lathes machines. • Define the internal system measurement unit and the format used for acquisition and display of the dimensions. • Specify that, in incremental JOG and handwheel mode, the control of the X and/or U axes of each channel is referenced to the radius or diameter (including N/M auto). • Specify the divider for the rotary axes.																																			
Description	Word structure for N0, N1 and N3 Each bit of these two words represent the channel on which the function applies: <table><tr><td>Chnl 32</td><td>Chnl 31</td><td>Chnl 30</td><td>Chnl 29</td><td>Chnl 28</td><td>Chnl 27</td><td>Chnl 26</td><td>Chnl 25</td><td>Chnl 24</td><td>Chnl 23</td><td>Chnl 22</td><td>Chnl 21</td><td>Chnl 20</td><td>Chnl 19</td><td>Chnl 18</td><td>Chnl 17</td><td>Chnl 16</td><td>Chnl 15</td><td>Chnl 14</td><td>Chnl 13</td><td>Chnl 12</td><td>Chnl 11</td><td>Chnl 10</td><td>Chnl 9</td><td>Chnl 8</td><td>Chnl 7</td><td>Chnl 6</td><td>Chnl 5</td><td>Chnl 4</td><td>Chnl 3</td><td>Chnl 2</td><td>Chnl 1</td></tr></table> Bit 31Bit 0				Chnl 32	Chnl 31	Chnl 30	Chnl 29	Chnl 28	Chnl 27	Chnl 26	Chnl 25	Chnl 24	Chnl 23	Chnl 22	Chnl 21	Chnl 20	Chnl 19	Chnl 18	Chnl 17	Chnl 16	Chnl 15	Chnl 14	Chnl 13	Chnl 12	Chnl 11	Chnl 10	Chnl 9	Chnl 8	Chnl 7	Chnl 6	Chnl 5	Chnl 4	Chnl 3	Chnl 2	Chnl 1
	Chnl 32	Chnl 31	Chnl 30	Chnl 29	Chnl 28	Chnl 27	Chnl 26	Chnl 25	Chnl 24	Chnl 23	Chnl 22	Chnl 21	Chnl 20	Chnl 19	Chnl 18	Chnl 17	Chnl 16	Chnl 15	Chnl 14	Chnl 13	Chnl 12	Chnl 11	Chnl 10	Chnl 9	Chnl 8	Chnl 7	Chnl 6	Chnl 5	Chnl 4	Chnl 3	Chnl 2	Chnl 1				
	Word N0	X axis displayed and programmed by diameter for turning If the bit is set to 1, the X axis for the specified channel will be displayed at the diameter and programmed at the diameter in G20 state (turning). This feature is linked to the X axis, regardless of its physical address. Min: 0, Max: FFFF, Default: 0																																		
	Word N1	U axis displayed and programmed by diameter for turning If the bit is set to 1, the U axis for the specified channel will be displayed at the diameter and programmed at the diameter in G20 state (turning). This feature is linked to the U axis, regardless of its physical address. Min: 0, Max: FFFF, Default: 0																																		
 If diameter programming is activated by P4, it is possible to temporarily suspend this function through parameter E11005. Example E11005 = 0: Programming by diameter inhibited. E11005 = 1: Programming by diameter enabled in G20 on the X and U axes (if declared in P4). A reset forces E11005 to 1.																																				

Description	Word N2	Internal measurement unit for linear axes / Dimension format for display Defines the internal system measurement unit (always metric) and the dimension unit used for linear axis dimension acquisition and display. The system uses the internal unit defined and works internally in floating point with a 1nm resolution. The value entered in each word basically defines the number of decimal digits: <table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> Bit 31 Dimension format for display Bit 15 Internal measurement unit Bit 0 <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Dimension format for display</th><th>Internal measurement unit</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1 decimal digits</td><td>0.1 mm</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>2 decimal digits</td><td>0.01 mm</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>3 decimal digits</td><td>0.001 mm (1 µm)</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>4 decimal digits</td><td>0.0001 mm (0.1 µm)</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>5 decimal digits</td><td>10 (10 nm)</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>6 decimal digits</td><td>1 (1 nm)</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>7 decimal digits</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>8 decimal digits</td><td></td></tr></table> The default values are: Dimension format for display = 3, Internal measurement unit = 3 The min values are 1 for both. For the Dimension format for display it is possible to have up to 8 digits (10 ⁻⁹ m) whereas the max value for Internal measurement unit is 6 (1 nm).			Value	Dimension format for display	Internal measurement unit	1	1 decimal digits	0.1 mm	2	2 decimal digits	0.01 mm	3	3 decimal digits	0.001 mm (1 µm)	4	4 decimal digits	0.0001 mm (0.1 µm)	5	5 decimal digits	10 (10 nm)	6	6 decimal digits	1 (1 nm)	7	7 decimal digits		8	8 decimal digits	
		Value	Dimension format for display	Internal measurement unit																											
1	1 decimal digits	0.1 mm																													
2	2 decimal digits	0.01 mm																													
3	3 decimal digits	0.001 mm (1 µm)																													
4	4 decimal digits	0.0001 mm (0.1 µm)																													
5	5 decimal digits	10 (10 nm)																													
6	6 decimal digits	1 (1 nm)																													
7	7 decimal digits																														
8	8 decimal digits																														
Word N3	X and U axes controlled by diameter in incremental JOG and Handwheel The structure is identical to N0 and N1 (a bit for each channel) except that the characteristic applies for both X and U axes simultaneously. N.B.: If the jogs are set at the radius while the display is set at the diameter, then for the smallest increment, only every second demand will be taken into account. Min: 0, Max: FFFF, Default: 0																														
Word N4	Internal measurement unit for rotary axes / Dimension format for display The same like Word N2 but in degrees for rotary axes																														

Example	N0 : X axis in channel 1 programmed by diameter N1 : U axis in channel 2 programmed by diameter N2 : Linear axes resolution 0.1 µm – Display 1µm N3 : In Jog and Handwheel X and U (channel 1 and 2) by the diameter N4 : Rotary axes resolution 1/10000° – Display 1/10000° P4 N2 = 34h • Dimension format for display (display of values) 0.001mm (1µm) • Internal measurement unit 0.0001mm (0.1µm)
---------	--

P4 Axes programmable by diameter - Internal measurement - Dimension f							☒ Unit	☒ Descripton	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default
Name	Value	Unit	Descripton	Min	Max	Default					
P4N0	00000001h		X axis displayed and programmed by diameter for turning	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h					
P4N1	00000002h		U axis displayed and programmed by diameter for turning	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h					
P4N2	00030004h		Internal measurement unit for linear axes / Dimension format for display	0001h,0001h	0008h,0006h	00030003h					
P4N3	00000003h		X and U axes controlled by diameter in incremental JOG and Handwheel	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h					
P4N4	00040004h		Internal measurement unit for rotary axes / Dimension format for display	0001h,0001h	0008h,0006h	00040004h					

4.4 Axes with clamps ► P8

P8	Axes with clamps																																																	
	Category	Axis initial settings	Format / Type	DWORD / 6																																														
	Words	1	Units	None																																														
	Min	0	Max	FFFFFFFF																																														
	Default	0	Resolution	N/A																																														
	Immediate	No	Access via	E913xx (R/W)																																														
General	This parameter is used to declare the machine axes equipped with mechanical clamps. When an axis is declared with clamps: • Status M10 will be initialized by default (can be overwritten by program) • If M10 is active : at each bloc transition were the moving status of this axis changes, the system will generate an halt long enough for the PLC to clear the flag ... <i>FlexiumPro_NCK.WCNC.Channel[i].AckMFunction</i>. When all appropriate actions are taken, the PLC will raise this flag again and motion will resume. • If M11 is active the motions is continuous, the axes are supposed unclamped all the time.																																																	
Description																																																		
	Word N0	Axes with clamps Each bit of this word corresponds to the physical address of an axis.																																																
Example	Axis of address 0 and 4 declared with clamps P8 N0 = 11h <table><tr><td>@ 31</td><td>@ 30</td><td>@ 29</td><td>@ 28</td><td>@ 27</td><td>@ 26</td><td>@ 25</td><td>@ 24</td><td>@ 23</td><td>@ 22</td><td>@ 21</td><td>@ 20</td><td>@ 19</td><td>@ 18</td><td>@ 17</td><td>@ 16</td><td>@ 15</td><td>@ 14</td><td>@ 13</td><td>@ 12</td><td>@ 11</td><td>@ 10</td><td>@ 9</td><td>@ 8</td><td>@ 7</td><td>@ 6</td><td>@ 5</td><td>@ 4 = 1</td><td>@ 3</td><td>@ 2</td><td>@ 1</td><td>@ 0 = 1</td></tr></table> P8 Axes with clamps ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P8N0</td><td>00000011h</td><td></td><td>Axes with clamps</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr></table>				@ 31	@ 30	@ 29	@ 28	@ 27	@ 26	@ 25	@ 24	@ 23	@ 22	@ 21	@ 20	@ 19	@ 18	@ 17	@ 16	@ 15	@ 14	@ 13	@ 12	@ 11	@ 10	@ 9	@ 8	@ 7	@ 6	@ 5	@ 4 = 1	@ 3	@ 2	@ 1	@ 0 = 1	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P8N0	00000011h		Axes with clamps	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h
@ 31	@ 30	@ 29	@ 28	@ 27	@ 26	@ 25	@ 24	@ 23	@ 22	@ 21	@ 20	@ 19	@ 18	@ 17	@ 16	@ 15	@ 14	@ 13	@ 12	@ 11	@ 10	@ 9	@ 8	@ 7	@ 6	@ 5	@ 4 = 1	@ 3	@ 2	@ 1	@ 0 = 1																			
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																												
P8N0	00000011h		Axes with clamps	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																												

4.7 Rotary axis modulo ► P68

P68	Rotary axis modulo																																																																																																							
	Category	Axis initial settings	Format / Type	LREAL / 10																																																																																																				
	Words	32	Units	°																																																																																																				
	Min	1.0	Max	100000.0																																																																																																				
	Default	360.0	Resolution	10 ⁻²																																																																																																				
	Immediate	No	Access via	E93232-93263 (R)																																																																																																				
General	The modulo of the programmed and displayed position axis will not be done at 360 degrees as usual but at the value specified. Valid only with P1 N0 Modulo rotary axes active.																																																																																																							
Description	The words refer to the physical address of each axis.																																																																																																							
	Word N0 to Word N31	Modulo for rotary axis @0 to @31																																																																																																						
Example	Axes @ 6 = modulo 40° <table border="1"><thead><tr><th colspan="5">P68 Rotary axis modulo</th><th>☒ Unit</th><th>☒ Description</th><th>☒ Min</th><th>☒ Max</th><th>☒ Default</th></tr><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th></th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th><th></th><th></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P68N0</td><td>360.0</td><td>*</td><td>Modulo for rotary axis @0</td><td></td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P68N1</td><td>360.0</td><td>*</td><td>Modulo for rotary axis @1</td><td></td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P68N2</td><td>360.0</td><td>*</td><td>Modulo for rotary axis @2</td><td></td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P68N3</td><td>360.0</td><td>*</td><td>Modulo for rotary axis @3</td><td></td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P68N4</td><td>360.0</td><td>*</td><td>Modulo for rotary axis @4</td><td></td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P68N5</td><td>360.0</td><td>*</td><td>Modulo for rotary axis @5</td><td></td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P68N6</td><td>40.0</td><td>*</td><td>Modulo for rotary axis @6</td><td></td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P68N7</td><td>360.0</td><td>*</td><td>Modulo for rotary axis @7</td><td></td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>				P68 Rotary axis modulo					☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default	Name	Value	Unit	Description		Min	Max	Default			P68N0	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @0		1.0	100000.0	360.0			P68N1	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @1		1.0	100000.0	360.0			P68N2	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @2		1.0	100000.0	360.0			P68N3	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @3		1.0	100000.0	360.0			P68N4	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @4		1.0	100000.0	360.0			P68N5	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @5		1.0	100000.0	360.0			P68N6	40.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @6		1.0	100000.0	360.0			P68N7	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @7		1.0	100000.0	360.0		
P68 Rotary axis modulo					☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default																																																																																															
Name	Value	Unit	Description		Min	Max	Default																																																																																																	
P68N0	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @0		1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																	
P68N1	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @1		1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																	
P68N2	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @2		1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																	
P68N3	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @3		1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																	
P68N4	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @4		1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																	
P68N5	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @5		1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																	
P68N6	40.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @6		1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																	
P68N7	360.0	*	Modulo for rotary axis @7		1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																	
The typical application could be a tool magazine with 40 pockets.																																																																																																								

4.8 Axes with measure stored ► P77

P77	Axes with measure stored																	
	Category	Axis initial settings	Format / Type	DWORD / 6														
	Words	1	Units	None														
	Min	0	Max	FFFFFFFF														
	Default	0	Resolution	N/A														
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A														
General	This parameter is used to enable the store measure function for specific axes. Save the measure needed the multi turn absolute sensor emulation by single turn absolute sensor																	
Description																		
	Word N0	Axes with measure stored Value in hexadecimal code to enable measure store of the axes.																
Example	N0 = 3h means store function active for @0 and @1 axes. P77 Axes with measure stored ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><tr><td>Name</td><td>Value</td><td>Unit</td><td>Description</td><td>Min</td><td>Max</td><td>Default</td></tr><tr><td>P77N0</td><td>00000003h</td><td>□</td><td>Axes with measure stored</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P77N0	00000003h	□	Axes with measure stored	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default												
P77N0	00000003h	□	Axes with measure stored	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h												

4.9 Modulo of the absolute sensors and maximum position tolerance ► P78

P78	Modulo of the absolute sensors and maximum position tolerance																																																																																																					
Category	Axis initial settings	Format / Type	LREAL / 9																																																																																																			
Words	64	Units	mm or °																																																																																																			
Min	1.0 - 0.0	Max	100000.0 - 25000.0																																																																																																			
Default	360.0 - 0.0	Resolution	10 ⁻²																																																																																																			
Immediate	No	Access via	N/A																																																																																																			
General	This parameter is used to set modulo values of the absolute sensor for the stored function (P77) and the maximum tolerance at wake up position error at switch on.																																																																																																					
Description																																																																																																						
	Word N0 to Word N31	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @0 to @31 Min: 1.0, Max: 100000.0, Default: 360.0																																																																																																				
	Word N32 to Word N63	Maximum position tolerance at axis @0 to @31 wake up Min: 0.0, Max: 25000.0, Default: 0.0																																																																																																				
Example	P78 Modulo of the absolute sensors and maximum position tolerance ☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P78N0</td><td>360.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @0</td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td></tr><tr><td>P78N1</td><td>360.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @1</td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td></tr><tr><td>P78N2</td><td>360.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @2</td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td></tr><tr><td>P78N3</td><td>360.0</td><td>°</td><td>Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @3</td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td></tr><tr><td>P78N4</td><td>360.0</td><td>°</td><td>Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @4</td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td></tr><tr><td>P78N5</td><td>360.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @5</td><td>1.0</td><td>100000.0</td><td>360.0</td></tr></tbody></table> P78 Modulo of the absolute sensors and maximum position tolerance ☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P78N32</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Maximum position tolerance at axis @0 wake up</td><td>0.0</td><td>25000.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P78N33</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Maximum position tolerance at axis @1 wake up</td><td>0.0</td><td>25000.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P78N34</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Maximum position tolerance at axis @2 wake up</td><td>0.0</td><td>25000.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P78N35</td><td>0.0</td><td>°</td><td>Maximum position tolerance at axis @3 wake up</td><td>0.0</td><td>25000.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P78N36</td><td>0.0</td><td>°</td><td>Maximum position tolerance at axis @4 wake up</td><td>0.0</td><td>25000.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P78N37</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Maximum position tolerance at axis @5 wake up</td><td>0.0</td><td>25000.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr></tbody></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P78N0	360.0	mm	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @0	1.0	100000.0	360.0	P78N1	360.0	mm	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @1	1.0	100000.0	360.0	P78N2	360.0	mm	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @2	1.0	100000.0	360.0	P78N3	360.0	°	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @3	1.0	100000.0	360.0	P78N4	360.0	°	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @4	1.0	100000.0	360.0	P78N5	360.0	mm	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @5	1.0	100000.0	360.0	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P78N32	0.0	mm	Maximum position tolerance at axis @0 wake up	0.0	25000.0	0.0	P78N33	0.0	mm	Maximum position tolerance at axis @1 wake up	0.0	25000.0	0.0	P78N34	0.0	mm	Maximum position tolerance at axis @2 wake up	0.0	25000.0	0.0	P78N35	0.0	°	Maximum position tolerance at axis @3 wake up	0.0	25000.0	0.0	P78N36	0.0	°	Maximum position tolerance at axis @4 wake up	0.0	25000.0	0.0	P78N37	0.0	mm	Maximum position tolerance at axis @5 wake up	0.0	25000.0	0.0
	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																															
P78N0	360.0	mm	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @0	1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																
P78N1	360.0	mm	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @1	1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																
P78N2	360.0	mm	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @2	1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																
P78N3	360.0	°	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @3	1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																
P78N4	360.0	°	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @4	1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																
P78N5	360.0	mm	Modulo of the absolute sensor axis @5	1.0	100000.0	360.0																																																																																																
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																
P78N32	0.0	mm	Maximum position tolerance at axis @0 wake up	0.0	25000.0	0.0																																																																																																
P78N33	0.0	mm	Maximum position tolerance at axis @1 wake up	0.0	25000.0	0.0																																																																																																
P78N34	0.0	mm	Maximum position tolerance at axis @2 wake up	0.0	25000.0	0.0																																																																																																
P78N35	0.0	°	Maximum position tolerance at axis @3 wake up	0.0	25000.0	0.0																																																																																																
P78N36	0.0	°	Maximum position tolerance at axis @4 wake up	0.0	25000.0	0.0																																																																																																
P78N37	0.0	mm	Maximum position tolerance at axis @5 wake up	0.0	25000.0	0.0																																																																																																

Page deliberately empty

Summary

5	Spindle initial settings	75
5.1	Spindle definition and assignment to channels ▶ P6	76

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

5 Spindle initial settings

FlexiumPro is able to control up to 32 spindles with a maximum of 4 simultaneously controlled spindles per channel. To deal more easily with all spindles they are given a "*Logical address*" (1 to 32).

This logical address is used for programming. For parameters definition the spindles are considered according to their "*Physical addresses*" as defined in the prerequisite above

During the declaration, the spindles are assigned to a channel but can be freely exchanges between them via part programming in two steps

- The channel who "owns" the spindle will release it via M61:<Logical address>
- The channel who needs the spindle will take control via M62:<Logical address> .

Spindle declaration relies on the following parameters:

P6	Spindle definition and assignement to channels
-----------	--

5.1 Spindle definition and assignement to channels ► P6

P6	Spindle definition and assignment to channels																						
	Category	Spindle initial settings	Format / Type	DWORD / 6																			
	Words	56	Units	None																			
	Min	Word dependent	Max	Word dependent																			
	Default	Word dependent	Resolution	N/A																			
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A																			
General	General P6 presents three different functions • N0 to N7 : Assignment to a logical address • N8 to N39 : Spindle characteristics • N40 to N55 : Assignment to a channel.																						
Description																							
	Word N0	Logical addresses associated to spindles @3...@0 <table><tr><td>Spindle @3</td><td>Spindle @2</td><td>Spindle @1</td><td>Spindle @0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Logical address</td><td>Logical address</td><td>Logical address</td><td>Logical address</td></tr><tr><td>Bit 31</td><td></td><td></td><td>Bit 0</td></tr><tr><td>Byte 3</td><td>Byte 2</td><td>Byte 1</td><td>Byte 0</td></tr></table> Please note that the values are ordered from @3 to @0 Minimal value per byte:1 Maximal value per byte: FF Default values: per byte: FF			Spindle @3	Spindle @2	Spindle @1	Spindle @0					Logical address	Logical address	Logical address	Logical address	Bit 31			Bit 0	Byte 3	Byte 2	Byte 1
Spindle @3	Spindle @2	Spindle @1	Spindle @0																				
Logical address	Logical address	Logical address	Logical address																				
Bit 31			Bit 0																				
Byte 3	Byte 2	Byte 1	Byte 0																				
Word N1 to Word N7	Identical to Word N0 for the other spindles physical addresses: • N1 : to spindles @7 @4 • N2 : to spindles @11 @8 • N3 : to spindles @15 @12 • N4 : to spindles @19 @16 • N5 : to spindles @23 @20 • N6 : to spindles @27 @24 • N7 : to spindles @31 @28.																						

Description	Word N8 to Word N39	Spindle @0 to @31 definition Spindle characteristics for addresses @0 respectively to @31. Format: • Bit 0: Reserved • Bit 1: Reserved • Bit 2: Indexed type [0=Turning][1=Milling] : A turning spindle is indexed by M19 {C...}, a milling spindle by M19 {EC...} • Bit 3: Indexed by the CNC (M19 recognized) • Bit 4: Speed programming format [0=S5.0][1=S3.2] • Bit 5: Indexing [0=No deceleration (quick)][1=Controlled deceleration (P32)] • Bit 6: Speed programming format = S6.0 (max. 655350 rpm) • Bit 7 to 9: Reserved. • Bit 10: Sensor coupled on the motor shaft [0 = Not coupled] [1 = Coupled]. This is useful in case of several spindle ranges. When the sensor is coupled on the shaft, then the gear reduction is taken into account to measure the speed. Generally the sensor is connected on the spindle itself. • Bit 11: Spindle angular position (E904xx) increases in M03 • Bit 12 to 31: Not used																																							
	Word N40	Spindle@1...@0 assignment to a channel <table><tr><td colspan="2">Spindle @1</td><td colspan="2">Spindle @1</td><td colspan="2">Spindle @0</td><td colspan="2">Spindle @0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Assigned to channel</td><td colspan="2">Rank in the channel</td><td colspan="2">Assigned to channel</td><td colspan="2">Rank in the channel</td></tr><tr><td>Bit 31</td><td colspan="2">Byte 3</td><td colspan="2">Byte 2</td><td colspan="2">Byte 1</td><td>Bit 0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr></table> • Byte 0 - Spindle @0 rank in the channel (00 = Main, 1 = Aux1, 2 = Aux2, 3 = Aux3, FF = None). The main spindle is addressed directly with M3/4/5, 19, 40,... Auxiliary spindles needs to be declared main first (M62:... or programmed with advanced syntax . • Byte 1 - Spindel @0 assigned to channel (1 to 32, FF not assigned) Other values not authorized. • Byte 2 and Byte 3 same structure for Spindle @1.	Spindle @1		Spindle @1		Spindle @0		Spindle @0										Assigned to channel		Rank in the channel		Assigned to channel		Rank in the channel		Bit 31	Byte 3		Byte 2		Byte 1		Bit 0							
Spindle @1		Spindle @1		Spindle @0		Spindle @0																																			
Assigned to channel		Rank in the channel		Assigned to channel		Rank in the channel																																			
Bit 31	Byte 3		Byte 2		Byte 1		Bit 0																																		
	Word N41 to Word N55	Word N41: Same structure for spindle @3 and spindle @2 Word N42: Same structure for spindle @5 and spindle @4 Word N43: Same structure for spindle @7 and spindle @6 Word N44: Same structure for spindle @9 and spindle @8 Word N45: Same structure for spindle @11 and spindle @10 Word N46: Same structure for spindle @13 and spindle @12 Word N47: Same structure for spindle @15 and spindle @14 Word N48: Same structure for spindle @17 and spindle @16 Word N49: Same structure for spindle @19 and spindle @18 Word N50: Same structure for spindle @21 and spindle @20 Word N51: Same structure for spindle @23 and spindle @22 Word N52: Same structure for spindle @25 and spindle @24 Word N53: Same structure for spindle @27 and spindle @26 Word N54: Same structure for spindle @29 and spindle @28 Word N55: Same structure for spindle @31 and spindle @30																																							

Example

Example

A machine with two spindles:

- First spindle: @24 we define it as the first logical spindle
- Second spindle: @25 we define it as the second logical spindle.

N6 Logical addresses associated to spindles @27 ... @24

☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default

Byte	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
0	01h	0	Logical address associated to spindle @24	01h	FFh	FFh
1	02h	0	Logical address associated to spindle @25	01h	FFh	FFh
2	FFh	0	Logical address associated to spindle @26	01h	FFh	FFh
3	FFh	0	Logical address associated to spindle @27	01h	FFh	FFh

Example

- Spindle @24 (logical 1): Milling, can be indexed at constant gain, standard format
- Spindle @25 (logical 2): Milling, speed format 6.0

P6 Spindle definition and assignment to channels

☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P6N25	0000002Ch	0	Spindle @17 definition	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	0000002Ch
P6N26	0000002Ch	0	Spindle @18 definition	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	0000002Ch
P6N27	0000002Ch	0	Spindle @19 definition	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	0000002Ch
P6N28	0000002Ch	0	Spindle @20 definition	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	0000002Ch
P6N29	0000002Ch	0	Spindle @21 definition	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	0000002Ch
P6N30	0000002Ch	0	Spindle @22 definition	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	0000002Ch
P6N31	0000002Ch	0	Spindle @23 definition	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	0000002Ch
P6N32	0000002Ch	0	Spindle @24 definition	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	0000002Ch
P6N33	0000004h	0	Spindle @25 definition	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	0000002Ch
P6N34	0000002Ch	0	Spindle @26 definition	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	0000002Ch

Example

- Spindle @24 (logical 1): Main spindle in channel 2
- Spindle @25 (logical 2): First auxiliary spindle in channel 2

N52 Spindle@25...@24 assignment to a channel

☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default

Byte	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
0	00h		Spindle @24 rank in the channel	00h	FFh	FFh
1	02h		Spindle @24 assigned to channel	01h	FFh	FFh
2	01h		Spindle @25 rank in the channel	00h	FFh	FFh
3	02h		Spindle @25 assigned to channel	01h	FFh	FFh

Page deliberately empty

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Page deliberately empty

Summary

6	System configuration	83
6.1	Sampling period ▶ P50	84
6.2	CNC - PLC communication setting ▶ P99	85
6.3	Miscellaneous functions ▶ P7	86
6.4	Subroutine call by M fuction ▶ P35	90
6.5	Maximum number of M function with acknowledge ▶ P37	91
6.6	Minimum block execution time ▶ P51	92
6.7	Radial error tolerated on circles - Path checks in RTCP - Programming precision on circle radius ▶ P52	93
6.8	Number of blocks in look-ahead buffer ▶ P54	95
6.9	Various memory reservations ▶ P58	96
6.10	Memory segments of the symbolic variables ▶ P59	97
6.11	Potentiometer min-max range ▶ P67	98
6.12	Memory zones allocation (Part program) ▶ P95	100
6.13	Number of origins DAT2 ▶ P98	101

Page deliberately empty

6 System configuration

This category of parameters describes NCK characteristics.

Even though they are not all necessary at this stage, it is recommended to define them before entering axes characteristics and performances as the first ones (P50, P99 and P7) may have influence on the rest of the commissioning.

This category contains the following parameters:

P50	Sampling period
P99	CNC - PLC communication setting
P7	Miscellaneous functions
P35	Subroutine call by M function
P37	Maximum number of M function with acknowledge
P51	Minimum block execution time
P52	Radial error tolerated on circles - Path checks in RTCP - Programming precision on circle radius
P54	Number of blocks in look-ahead buffer
P58	Various memory reservations
P59	Memory segments of the symbolic variables
P67	Potentiometer min-max range
P95	Memory zones allocation (Part program)
P98	Number of origins DAT2

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

6.1 Sampling period ► P50

P50	Sampling period																	
	Category	System configuration	Format / Type	UINT / 5														
	Words	1	Units	µs														
	Min	600	Max	10000														
	Default	2000	Resolution	200														
	Immediate	No	Access via	E41005 (R)														
General	This parameter defines the CNC sampling period.																	
Description																		
	Word N0	Sampling period Defines the CNC sampling period (T) in µs. The value must be a multiple of 200 µs. The minimum sampling period accepted by the system is 600 µs and the maximum is 10000 µs. If the value entered is outside these limits, the system forces the limit values. It is possible to read the value of P50 via program parameter E41005.																
Example	P50 Sampling period ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><tr><td>Name</td><td>Value</td><td>Unit</td><td>Description</td><td>Min</td><td>Max</td><td>Default</td></tr><tr><td>P50N0</td><td>2000</td><td>µs</td><td>Sampling period</td><td>600</td><td>10000</td><td>2000</td></tr></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P50N0	2000	µs	Sampling period	600	10000	2000
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default												
P50N0	2000	µs	Sampling period	600	10000	2000												

6.2 CNC - PLC communication setting ► P99

P99	CNC - PLC communication setting																																																															
	Category	System configuration	Format / Type	UINT / 5																																																												
	Words	3	Units	None, ms, ms																																																												
	Min	Word dependent	Max	Word dependent																																																												
	Default	Word dependent	Resolution	1																																																												
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A																																																												
General	This parameter has the following functions: • To define the communication period between NC and PLC. • To define the timeout used to monitor CNC ↔ PLC communication. • To delay the apparition of a CNC ↔ communication error.																																																															
Description																																																																
	Word N0	Number of CNC cycles between 2 CNC-PLC communications Communication period between the NC and PLC in numbers of NC sampling periods (P50). This value should be short enough to make sure a new update has been performed between to PLC main tasks. A too small value brings no advantage. Example: PLC Scan =10 ms (standard), NC Scan = 2ms (standard) - Good value for P99 N0 = 3 (↔ 6ms) or 4 (↔ 8 ms). - A value of 5 (10 ms) is not recommended as the PLC and NC real time clocks are not synchronized. - Min: 1, Max: 6, Default 3, Units: none																																																														
	Word N1	Maximum time for the detection of the machine error 249. Defines the timeout in number of NC sampling periods (P50) used to monitor the communications between PLC and CNC. If this value is exceeded without NC ↔ PLC communication, then error 249 will be issued. Min: 16, Max: 65535, Default: 64, Units: ms																																																														
	Word N2	Delay time before issue of machine error 249. Possibilities to delay the issue of alarm 249 in order to trigger an emergency retract. • Value = 0 : Error 249 issued immediately • Value >0: In case of communication error, an emergency retract is generated automatically (No PLC action required) and after <value> ms the error will be issued triggering a machine power down. This feature is especially important when it is necessary to disengage tool and part in case of a dangerous situation (e.g. Grinder, Gear Hobber etc...) Min: 0, Max: 65535, Default: 0, Units: ms																																																														
Example	<table><tr><th colspan="7">P99 CNC - PLC communication setting</th><th>☒ Unit</th><th>☒ Descripton</th><th>☒ Min</th><th>☒ Max</th><th>☒ Default</th></tr><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>P99N0</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>Number of CNC cycles between 2 CNC - PLC communications</td><td>1</td><td>6</td><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P99N1</td><td>64</td><td>ms</td><td>Maximum time for the detection of machine error 249</td><td>16</td><td>65535</td><td>64</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P99N2</td><td>0</td><td>ms</td><td>Delay time before issue of machine error 249</td><td>0</td><td>65535</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				P99 CNC - PLC communication setting							☒ Unit	☒ Descripton	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default						P99N0	3	0	Number of CNC cycles between 2 CNC - PLC communications	1	6	3						P99N1	64	ms	Maximum time for the detection of machine error 249	16	65535	64						P99N2	0	ms	Delay time before issue of machine error 249	0	65535	0					
P99 CNC - PLC communication setting							☒ Unit	☒ Descripton	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default																																																					
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																										
P99N0	3	0	Number of CNC cycles between 2 CNC - PLC communications	1	6	3																																																										
P99N1	64	ms	Maximum time for the detection of machine error 249	16	65535	64																																																										
P99N2	0	ms	Delay time before issue of machine error 249	0	65535	0																																																										

Description

Word N1

Miscellaneous functions

Unit

Description

Min

Max

Default

Bit

Value

Description

Default

0

☐

Feed rate initialisation in [0=(G94 = mm/min)][1=(G95 = mm/rev)]

☐

1

☐

M12 activates manual intervention

☐

2

☒

Inhibition of HOMING via keyboard

☒

3

☐

%11000 subroutine call on RESET

☐

4

☐

FEED STOP inhibited during rigid tapping

☐

5

☐

Radius calculation on the trajectory (E32014) [0=Disabled] [1=Enabled]

☐

6

☐

G52 (Prog/OM) in inclined plane [0=Inhibited] [1=Authorised]

☐

7

☐

Detection of tool interface (Err 149) [0=Activated] [1=Not activated]

☐

Default: 4

Example

Word N2

Miscellaneous functions

Unit

Description

Min

Max

Default

Bit

Value

Description

Default

0

☐

Status "Homing completed" when switching from "Limited excursion" to "Modulo" [0=Lost] [1=Maintained]

☐

1

☐

Writing the drive parameters V130, V131 via E352xx [0=Inhibited] [1=Authorised]

☐

2

☐

G92 S...(speed limitation) when G96 programmed [0=Not mandatory] [1=Mandatory]

☐

3

☐

Maximum programmable speed of the current range in G92 with CSS [0=Max speed] [1=Limited speed]

☐

4

☐

PLC handwheel filter [0=Disabled] [1=Enabled]

☐

5

☐

Fast coded M functions [0=Disabled] [1=Enabled]

☐

6

☐

Spindles release [0=With stop] [1=Without stop]

☐

7

☐

Reference spindle [0= Main spindle] [1=Selected by M66]

☐

(1) Is only significant if b2 is set.

(2) When enabled two consecutive M codes will be transferred to the PLC without a code 0 between them (except if the two codes are identical).

(3) It is always possible to select the reference spindle by M66, when this bit is cleared such selection will be automatic at each new master spindle selection.

Default: 0

Example

Description

Word N3

Miscellaneous functions

b0

: Forcing D number to 0 during RESET [1 = Reset D]

b1

: Block skip control function "/" during the Part Program execution [0=Inhibited] [1=Authorised]

b2

: G75 available before the START

b3

: Tool management activation

b4

: G76 in Zone 1, 2, 3 [0=Inhibited][1=Authorised]

b5

: Handwheel moving with multiple of the increment [0=Disabled][1=Enabled]

Reminder that if the handwhell turning speed causes an over speed of the axes (exced P30 or acceleration exced P32) the CNC reduces the speed and the end point could be not a multiple of the increment selected.

The b5 enables the end positoin as multiple of increment by an automatic CNC computation.

In the version 4.2.00.00 the function is automatically activated, the b5 is not working.

b6

: Force minimum indexing speed [1=Forced]

b7

: Potentiometer resolution [0=1/128][1=1/16384]

Default: 0

Example

N3 Miscellaneous functions

Unit

Description

Min

Max

Default

Bit	Value	Description				
0	☐	Forcing D number to 0 during RESET				☐
1	☐	Block skip control function "/" during the Part Program execution [0=Inhibited] [1=Authorised]				☐
2	☐	G75 available before the START				☐
3	☐	Tool management activation				☐
4	☒	G76 in Zone 1, 2, 3 [0=Inhibited] [1=Authorised]				☐
5	☒	Handwheel moving with multiple of the increment [0=Disabled] [1=Enabled]				☐
6	☒	Force minimum indexing speed [1=Forced]				☐
7	☒	Potentiometer resolution [0=1/128] [1=1/16384]				☐

Word N4

Miscellaneous functions

b0

: Expansion factor [0=Disabled][1=Enabled]

b1

: Reduced speed (P34) with RTCP at pivot poin [0=Disabled][1=Enabled]

b2

: Indexed programming of axes function [0=Disabled][1=Enabled]
New programming syntax: X1=100 (X100)

b3

: Detection of minimum spindle speed range (Err 29) [0=Activated][1=Not activated]

b4

: G21 Enhanced

b5

: EGB leader with many followers (with tables) [1=Enabled]

b6

: G77 in Zone 0 for auxiliary channels [0=Inhibited][1=Authorised]

b7

: Alarms at channel level [0=Inhibited][1=Authorised]

With b7=1 the channel alarm doesn't stop the other channels (only for independent groups).

Default: 0

Example

N4 Miscellaneous functions

Unit

Description

Min

Max

Default

Bit	Value	Description				
0	☒	Expansion factor [0=Disabled] [1=Enabled]				☐
1	☒	Reduced speed (P34) with RTCP at pivot point [0=Disabled] [1=Enabled]				☐
2	☐	Indexed programming of axes function [0=Disabled] [1=Enabled]				☐
3	☐	Detection of minimum spindle speed range (Err 29) [0=Activated] [1=Not activated]				☐
4	☐	G21 Enhanced				☐
5	☐	EGB leader with many followers (with tables) [1=Enabled]				☐
6	☐	G77 in Zone 0 for auxiliary channels [0=Inhibited][1=Authorised]				☐
7	☐	Alarms at channel level [0=Inhibited][1=Authorised]				☐

Description

Word N5

Miscellaneous functions

- b0: Spindle speed range change with PLC acknowledge

[0=Not mandatory][1=Mandatory]

The CNC will activate the new speed range only at .WCNC.Channel[x].

AckMFunction = True.
- b1: Error 1 Ext 172 Programmed axis does not exist [0=Disabled][1=Enabled].
- b2: M0 / M1 without spindle stop [0=Inhibited] [1=Authorised].

Default: 2

Example

N5 Miscellaneous functions

☒ Unit
☒ Description
☒ Min
☒ Max
☒ Default

Bit	Value	Description	Default
0	☐	Spindle speed range change with PLC acknowledge [0=Not mandatory][1=Mandatory]	☐
1	☒	Error 1 Ext 172 Programmed axis does not exist [0=Disabled][1=Enabled]	☒
2	☐	M0 / M1 without spindle stop [0=Inhibited][1=Authorised]	☐
3	☐		☐
4	☐		☐
5	☐		☐
6	☐		☐
7	☐		☐



6.4 Subroutine call by M fuction ► P35

P35

Subroutine call by M function

Category	System configuration	Format / Type	UINT / 5
Words	64	Units	None
Min	0 - 1	Max	899 - 29999
Default	0 - 1	Resolution	1
Immediate	No	Access via	N/A

General

This parameter is used to declare up to 32 M functions that will activate the execution of a subroutine and the subroutine in question.

Description

Word N0	M function number Min: 0, Max: 899, Default: 0
Word N1	Subroutine number Min: 1, Max: 29999, Default: 1
Word N2/3 to Word N62/63	Identical to Word N0/N1 for channels 2 to 32.

Each even word will contain the number of an M code and the following even word the number of subroutine executed.

As M0 cannot trigger a subroutine, each unused word should be set to 0.

It is not necessary to sort the M function in ascending order.

Only codes up to 899 can request execution of a subroutine.

The subroutine number is limited to 29999.

Example

P35 Subroutine call by M function

☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P35N0	6	0	M function number	0	899	0
P35N1	9106	0	Subroutine number	1	29999	1
P35N2	75	0	M function number	0	899	0
P35N3	9175	0	Subroutine number	1	29999	1
P35N4	0	0	M function number	0	899	0
P35N5	1	0	Subroutine number	1	29999	1

M6 will trigger %9106, M75 %9175

P.S. For PLC axes according to P7 N0 b1, the call to a subroutine will be with or without channel index. The channel index will not be defined in P35.

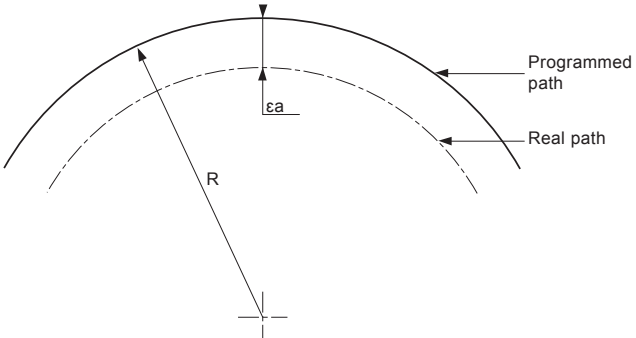
6.5 Maximum number of M function with acknowledge ► P37

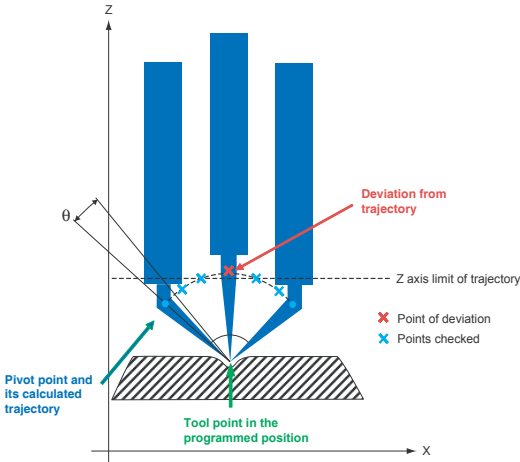
P37	Maximum number of M function with acknowledge																								
	Category	System configuration	Format / Type	UINT / 5																					
	Words	2	Units	None																					
	Min	199 - 0	Max	899																					
	Default	199 - 0	Resolution	1																					
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A																					
General	This parameter is used to define the higher M function with acknowledge number. M codes above this value will be without acknowledge also named "On the fly" function.																								
Description																									
	Word N0	Maximum number of M functions with acknowledge. Min: 199, Default: 199																							
	Word N1	M function for workpiece change. Min: 0, Default: 0																							
Example	P37 Maximum number of M functions with acknowledge ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P37N0</td><td>220</td><td>II</td><td>Maximum number of M functions with acknowledge</td><td>199</td><td>899</td><td>199</td></tr><tr><td>P37N1</td><td>0</td><td>II</td><td>M function for workpiece change</td><td>0</td><td>899</td><td>0</td></tr></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P37N0	220	II	Maximum number of M functions with acknowledge	199	899	199	P37N1	0	II	M function for workpiece change	0	899	0
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																			
P37N0	220	II	Maximum number of M functions with acknowledge	199	899	199																			
P37N1	0	II	M function for workpiece change	0	899	0																			
- M functions up to M220 will be sent with acknowledge request. - M functions from M221 and above will be sent on the fly.																									

6.6 Minimum block execution time ► P51

P51	Minimum block execution time																	
	Category	System configuration	Format / Type	UINT / 5														
	Words	1	Units	ms														
	Min	0	Max	65535														
	Default	0	Resolution	1														
	Immediate	No	Access via	E32000 (R/W)														
General	This parameter is used to define the minimum time to execute a block. By defining a minimum time we can be sure that the following block to be executed can be prepared in full. When set to 0, Flexium adapts dynamically this value to achieve the best performances. Therefore except particular situation, this parameter should be left to its default value.																	
Description																		
	Word N0	Minimum time for executing a block by interpolation Smallest number of "ms" requested to execute a block in interpolation.																
Example	Example: Standard value																	
P51 Minimum block execution time ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P51N0</td><td>0</td><td>ms</td><td>Minimum time for executing a block by interpolator</td><td>0</td><td>65535</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>					Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P51N0	0	ms	Minimum time for executing a block by interpolator	0	65535	0
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default												
P51N0	0	ms	Minimum time for executing a block by interpolator	0	65535	0												

6.7 Radial error tolerated on circles - Path checks in RTCP - Programming precision on circle radius ► P52

P52	Radial error tolerated on circles - Path checks in RTCP - Programming precision on circle radius		
	Category	System configuration	Format / Type LREAL / 10
	Words	3	Units mm or °
	Min	Word dependent	Max Word dependent
	Default	Word dependent	Resolution 10 ⁻⁶ - 10 ⁻⁷
	Immediate	No	Access via E32002 , E32012 (R/W) See description
General	This parameter is used to define several types of precision during machining.		
Description	Word N0 Radial error tolerated on circles Defines the maximum servo error allowed for circles by limiting the feed rate.  εa (servo-loop error) is the error in mm between a programmed path and the real path. εa is approximated by the following equation: $\epsilon a = \frac{V_{max}^2 * T^2}{2R}$ • εa = Servo-loop error (in m), • Vmax = Max speed (in m/s), • T = Time constant (in μs), • R = Radius (in m). This equation can be reformulated to give the maximum tolerated speed: $V_{max} = \frac{\sqrt{2R * \epsilon a}}{T}$ • Application: maximum tolerated speed for εa = 50 μm T = 60 ms and R = 50 mm. $V_{max} = \frac{\sqrt{2 * 50 * 10^{-3} * 50 * 10^{-6}}}{60 * 10^{-3}} = \frac{\sqrt{5 * 10^{-6}}}{60 * 10^{-3}} = 0.037 \frac{m}{s} = 2.236 \frac{m}{min}$ In case of High Speed Cutting (HSC) this parameter must be set to a low value, especially for finishing (a few units). Please note that it is not only applied to circles but also to curves programmed by small segments (TABCYLS). The setting is adjusted via the external parameter E32002. Min: 0.0, Max: 65.0, Default 0.05, Resolution: 10⁻⁶		

Description	Word N1 Path checks in RTCP To verify that the trajectory just calculated does not exceed the travel limits, the numerical control will test the conditions to be met over a number of check points. These points are specified so that they are uniformly distributed along the trajectory with angular distance between two of them less or equal to the angular distance defined in P52N1. For each point thus specified, checks are carried out for the axes of the pivot point. The checks are valid for the following types of interpolated trajectories: - Linear interpolation, - Circular interpolation, - Segmented polynomial interpolation (Smoothed polynomial interpolation is not covered). Parameter P52N1 is set in degrees. The system allows values from 5° to 45°. Outside this range, the checks are not carried out. The value of parameter P52N1 is a compromise between the precision required in checking the trajectories and the additional computation time required. 
-------------	---

6.8 Number of blocks in look-ahead buffer ► P54

P54	Number of blocks in look-ahead buffer																	
	Category	System configuration	Format / Type	UINT / 5														
	Words	1	Units	None														
	Min	50	Max	1000														
	Default	200	Resolution	1														
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A														
General	Defines the number of NC blocks in the look-ahead buffer. The look ahead permits to anticipate the change of speeds and direction. If this value is too low especially for small blocks, there is a risk of limited speed capacities to prevent shocks at changes of direction. A too high value will result in additional computing without practical interest; therefore it is recommended that this size is dynamically adjusted.																	
Description																		
	Word N0	Number of blocks in look-ahead buffer (per channel) Size of the buffers for blocks ready to be executed (prepared). This is a global value that will be dynamically distributed over all channels for optimal performances. A value of 0 means this size will be dynamically adjusted. Therefore it is suggested not to change the default value. The minimum number of blocks per channel is 50 and the maximum is 1000. If the value of P54 is outside these limits, the system forces the limit value.																
Example	P54 Number of blocks in look-ahead buffer ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><tr><td>Name</td><td>Value</td><td>Unit</td><td>Description</td><td>Min</td><td>Max</td><td>Default</td></tr><tr><td>P54N0</td><td>200</td><td>0</td><td>Number of blocks in look-ahead buffer (per channel)</td><td>50</td><td>1000</td><td>200</td></tr></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P54N0	200	0	Number of blocks in look-ahead buffer (per channel)	50	1000	200
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default												
P54N0	200	0	Number of blocks in look-ahead buffer (per channel)	50	1000	200												

6.9 Various memory reservations ► P58

P58

Various memory reservations

Category	System configuration	Format / Type	UDINT / 4
Words	3	Units	None
Min	Word dependent	Max	Word dependent
Default	Word dependent	Resolution	1
Immediate	No	Access via	N/A

General

This parameter is used to define the number of E81xxx/E82xxx parameters as well as the size of part program stack.

Description

Word N0

Number of E81000/E82000 parameters

This word defines the number of parameters E81xxx / E82xxx. They can be used either to define an Interaxis calibration table but more and more used as generic as the calibration is also available through NUM FlexiumPro Tools.
Min: 0, Max:1000, Default: 1000
Decreasing the default value may help to gain some room in the NCK NVRAM which is not really an issue. For this reason it is strongly suggested to keep the value at the default.
Entering a value higher than 1000 has no effect.

Word N1

Program stack size for channel

This word is used to define the size of the program stack size of each channel.
All channels will get the same amount. This stack is used to save symbolic variables as well as data for some dynamic operators.
Min: 10000, Max: 8388608, Default: 20000
The value entered corresponds to the size in words (2 bytes) per channel. The minimum stack size must be above 10 kBytes.
This stack is taken on the part program memory, therefore especially in case of multi channels machine it may be interesting not to reserve the maximum amount.
N.B.: The extended programming manual describes the relation between number of variables and memory allocation.

Word N2

EGB table elements

The N2 can reserved a predefined memory for EGB table.
Min: 10, Max: 10000, Default: 100

Example

P58 Various memory reservations

☒ Unit

☒ Description

☒ Min

☒ Max

☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P58N0	1000	0	Number of E81000/E82000 parameters	0	1000	1000
P58N1	20000	0	Program stack size for channel	10000	8388608	20000
P58N2	100	0	EGB table elements	10	10000	100

6.10 Memory segments of the symbolic variables ► P59

P59	Memory segments of the symbolic variables																																																																		
	Category	System configuration	Format / Type	UINT / 5																																																															
	Words	32	Units	KByte																																																															
	Min	0	Max	1000																																																															
	Default	0	Resolution	1																																																															
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A																																																															
General	This parameter is used to define up to 32 segments of memory for saving symbolic variables. The values of the variables are kept even after a Reset The main use of these segments is related to dynamic operators in C program that need to save variables over a complete work power on session of the machine. The total size of the segments can not exceed 1024 kBytes.																																																																		
Description																																																																			
	Word N0 to Word N31	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 1 to 32																																																																	
Example	P59 Memory segments of the symbolic variables ☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P59N0</td><td>0</td><td>kByte</td><td>Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 1</td><td>0</td><td>1000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P59N1</td><td>0</td><td>kByte</td><td>Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 2</td><td>0</td><td>1000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P59N2</td><td>0</td><td>kByte</td><td>Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 3</td><td>0</td><td>1000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P59N3</td><td>0</td><td>kByte</td><td>Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 4</td><td>0</td><td>1000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P59N4</td><td>0</td><td>kByte</td><td>Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 5</td><td>0</td><td>1000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P59N5</td><td>0</td><td>kByte</td><td>Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 6</td><td>0</td><td>1000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P59N6</td><td>0</td><td>kByte</td><td>Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 7</td><td>0</td><td>1000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P59N7</td><td>0</td><td>kByte</td><td>Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 8</td><td>0</td><td>1000</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P59N0	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 1	0	1000	0	P59N1	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 2	0	1000	0	P59N2	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 3	0	1000	0	P59N3	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 4	0	1000	0	P59N4	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 5	0	1000	0	P59N5	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 6	0	1000	0	P59N6	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 7	0	1000	0	P59N7	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 8	0	1000	0
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																													
P59N0	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 1	0	1000	0																																																													
P59N1	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 2	0	1000	0																																																													
P59N2	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 3	0	1000	0																																																													
P59N3	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 4	0	1000	0																																																													
P59N4	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 5	0	1000	0																																																													
P59N5	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 6	0	1000	0																																																													
P59N6	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 7	0	1000	0																																																													
P59N7	0	kByte	Quantity of memory reserved for the segment 8	0	1000	0																																																													

6.11 Potentiometer min-max range ► P67

P67	Potentiometer min-max range			
	Category	System configuration	Format / Type	UINT / 5
	Words	128	Units	%
	Min	Word dependent	Max	Word dependent
	Default	Word dependent	Resolution	1
	Immediate	No	Access via	E79005 – E79008 (R/W)
General	This parameter defines the range of values for the different overrides. The values are specified as percentages in 16-bit words.			
Description	The feed override values are defined par channel whereas the speed override values are defined per spindle. All the values must be positive or zero. • The highest possible value is 255% • The lowest possible value is 0% • 100% must be within the min-max range. • The max values must always be higher than the min values • If these conditions are not satisfied, at power on, the default values will be set: - 0-120% for feed rate potentiometers - 50-100% for spindle speed potentiometers.			
	Word N0	Min feed percentage for channel 1 Min: 0, Max: 100, Default: 0		
	Word N1	Max feed percentage for channel 1 Min: 100, Max: 255, Default: 120		
	Word N2/3 to Word N62/63	Identical to Word N0/N1 for channels 2 to 32.		
	Word N64	Min percentage for spindle @0 Min: 0, Max: 100, Default: 50		
	Word N65	Max percentage for spindle @0 Min: 100, Max: 255, Default: 100		
	Word N66 to Word N126	Even words: Identical to Word N64 for spindles @1 to @31		
	Word N67 to Word N127	Odd words: Identical to Word N65 for spindles @1 to @31		

Example

P67 Potentiometer min-max range☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P67N0	0	%	Min feed percentage for channel 1	0	100	0
P67N1	120	%	Max feed percentage for channel 1	100	255	120
P67N2	0	%	Min feed percentage for channel 2	0	100	0
P67N3	120	%	Max feed percentage for channel 2	100	255	120
P67N4	0	%	Min feed percentage for channel 3	0	100	0
P67N5	120	%	Max feed percentage for channel 3	100	255	120

P67 Potentiometer min-max range☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P67N64	50	%	Min percentage for spindle @0	0	100	50
P67N65	100	%	Max percentage for spindle @0	100	255	100
P67N66	50	%	Min percentage for spindle @1	0	100	50
P67N67	100	%	Max percentage for spindle @1	100	255	100
P67N68	50	%	Min percentage for spindle @2	0	100	50
P67N69	100	%	Max percentage for spindle @2	100	255	100
P67N70	50	%	Min percentage for spindle @3	0	100	50
P67N71	100	%	Max percentage for spindle @3	100	255	100

6.12 Memory zones allocation (Part program) ► P95

P95	Memory zones allocation (Part program)																															
	Category	System configuration	Format / Type	UINT / 5																												
	Words	3	Units	Kbytes																												
	Min	0	Max	40960																												
	Default	Word dependent	Resolution	1																												
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A																												
General	This parameter is used to allocate memory areas for part programs.																															
Description	The part program memory is divided into four areas: • Free access area 0 • Zone 1: Customer • Zone 2: OEM • Zone 3: NUM The different zones (except zone 0) are intended to store specific or proprietary programs. Programs in these zones can be protected so as not to be editable or visible (the NUM Zone is always protected). There is a hierarchy between the different zones. A program is searched for in zone 0 at first, then zone 1, 2 and finally 3. This way it is always possible to overwrite an existing program by another with the same number existing in a lower zone. N.B: This feature is very useful to add or change some functionality but could lead to a malfunction if improperly used. Refer to the programming manuals to know which program number you can use. The sizes (in Kbytes) of the zones 1 to 3 are described with this parameter. Zone 0 gets the remaining memory.																															
	Word N0	Size of zone 1: Customer Default: 100																														
	Word N1	Size of zone 2: OEM Default: 80																														
	Word N2	Size of zone 3: NUM Default: 0																														
	Example	P95 Memory zones allocation (Part program) ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P95N0</td><td>100</td><td>kB</td><td>Size of zone 1 : Customer</td><td>0</td><td>40960</td><td>100</td></tr><tr><td>P95N1</td><td>80</td><td>kB</td><td>Size of zone 2 : OEM</td><td>0</td><td>40960</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>P95N2</td><td>0</td><td>kB</td><td>Size of zone 3 : NUM</td><td>0</td><td>40960</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P95N0	100	kB	Size of zone 1 : Customer	0	40960	100	P95N1	80	kB	Size of zone 2 : OEM	0	40960	80	P95N2	0	kB	Size of zone 3 : NUM	0	40960
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																										
P95N0	100	kB	Size of zone 1 : Customer	0	40960	100																										
P95N1	80	kB	Size of zone 2 : OEM	0	40960	80																										
P95N2	0	kB	Size of zone 3 : NUM	0	40960	0																										

6.13 Number of origins DAT2 ► P98

P98	Number of origins DAT2																																																																																														
	Category	System configuration	Format / TYPE	UINT / 5																																																																																											
	Words	32	Units	None																																																																																											
	Min	1	Max	99																																																																																											
	Default	50	Resolution	1																																																																																											
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A																																																																																											
General	FlexiumPro offers the possibility of up to 99 program offsets (DAT2). In order to limit the complexity of the system, it is possible to define for each channel the number of program offsets that will be used.																																																																																														
Description	Each word represents a channel.																																																																																														
	Word N0 to Word N31	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 1 to 32																																																																																													
Example	P98 Number of origins DAT2 ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P98N0</td><td>20</td><td>0</td><td>Number of DAT2 origins for channel 1</td><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P98N1</td><td>5</td><td>0</td><td>Number of DAT2 origins for channel 2</td><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P98N2</td><td>5</td><td>0</td><td>Number of DAT2 origins for channel 3</td><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P98N3</td><td>5</td><td>0</td><td>Number of DAT2 origins for channel 4</td><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P98N4</td><td>10</td><td>0</td><td>Number of DAT2 origins for channel 5</td><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P98N5</td><td>10</td><td>0</td><td>Number of DAT2 origins for channel 6</td><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P98N6</td><td>30</td><td>0</td><td>Number of DAT2 origins for channel 7</td><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P98N7</td><td>50</td><td>0</td><td>Number of DAT2 origins for channel 8</td><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P98N8</td><td>50</td><td>0</td><td>Number of DAT2 origins for channel 9</td><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P98N9</td><td>50</td><td>0</td><td>Number of DAT2 origins for channel 10</td><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P98N10</td><td>50</td><td>0</td><td>Number of DAT2 origins for channel 11</td><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P98N11</td><td>50</td><td>0</td><td>Number of DAT2 origins for channel 12</td><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>50</td></tr></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P98N0	20	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 1	1	99	50	P98N1	5	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 2	1	99	50	P98N2	5	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 3	1	99	50	P98N3	5	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 4	1	99	50	P98N4	10	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 5	1	99	50	P98N5	10	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 6	1	99	50	P98N6	30	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 7	1	99	50	P98N7	50	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 8	1	99	50	P98N8	50	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 9	1	99	50	P98N9	50	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 10	1	99	50	P98N10	50	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 11	1	99	50	P98N11	50	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 12	1	99	50
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																									
P98N0	20	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 1	1	99	50																																																																																									
P98N1	5	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 2	1	99	50																																																																																									
P98N2	5	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 3	1	99	50																																																																																									
P98N3	5	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 4	1	99	50																																																																																									
P98N4	10	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 5	1	99	50																																																																																									
P98N5	10	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 6	1	99	50																																																																																									
P98N6	30	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 7	1	99	50																																																																																									
P98N7	50	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 8	1	99	50																																																																																									
P98N8	50	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 9	1	99	50																																																																																									
P98N9	50	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 10	1	99	50																																																																																									
P98N10	50	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 11	1	99	50																																																																																									
P98N11	50	0	Number of DAT2 origins for channel 12	1	99	50																																																																																									

Page deliberately empty

Summary

7	Axis characteristics	105
7.1	Homing direction ▶ P15	106
7.2	Machine home position ▶ P16	107
7.3	Axis travel limits ▶ P17	108
7.4	Backlash error compensation ▶ P18	109
7.5	In-position window ▶ P22	110
7.6	Lubrication pulse distance ▶ P29	111
7.7	Maximum axis traverse rates ▶ P30	112
7.8	JOG speeds and default speed limits ▶ P31	113
7.9	Speed limits ▶ P34	114

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

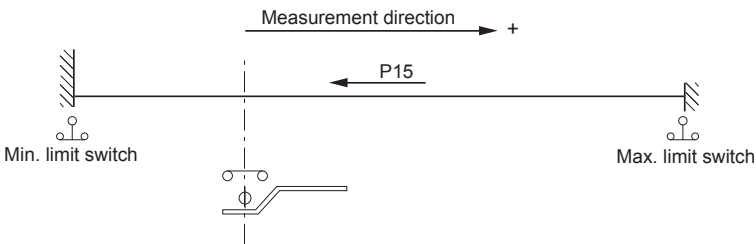
7 Axis characteristics

This category of parameters describes the static characteristics of the axes. They should be filled before adjusting the dynamics.

This category contains the following parameters:

P15	Homing direction
P16	Machine home position
P17	Axes travel limits
P18	Backlash error compensation
P22	In-position window
P29	Lubrication pulse distance
P30	Maximum axes traverse
P31	JOG speeds and default speed limits
P34	Speed limits

7.1 Homing direction ► P15

P15	Homing direction																																															
	Category	Axis characteristics	Format / Type	DWORD / 6																																												
	Words	2	Units	None																																												
	Min	0	Max	FFFFFFFF																																												
	Default	0	Resolution	N/A																																												
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	N0 : E933xx (R) N1 : E934xx (R)																																												
General	This parameter is useful for axes not equipped with absolute measurement systems. It has two functions: - Define the direction from which the datum switch is approached in homing. - Declare if a home switch is required or not. If the home switch is required, the system will make this switch is not open at start of the homing procedure (Error 32). Home switch is not required if there is only one marker (top zero) over the full travel or in case of measure system with coded reference mark.																																															
Description																																																
	Word N0	Datum switch approach direction in HOMING [0=Positive][1=Negative] The bit position gives the physical axis address. Bit Set means homing is in the negative direction on the particular axis. The homing direction can be checked in E933xx. 																																														
	Word N1	Ignore the datum switch in HOME mode The bit position gives the physical axis address. Bit Set means the datum switch is not tested on the corresponding axis. In HOME mode, homing is complete when on the first marker pulse is encountered. The status of the switch can be checked in E934xx.																																														
Example	- Axes @2 and @3 homed in the negative direction - Axis @0 do not require a datum switch. <table><tr><th colspan="6">P15 Homing direction</th><th>☒ Unit</th><th>☒ Description</th><th>☒ Min</th><th>☒ Max</th><th>☒ Default</th></tr><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>P15N0</td><td>0000000Ch</td><td>☐</td><td>Datum switch approach direction in HOMING [0=Positive] [1=Negative]</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P15N1</td><td>00000001h</td><td>☐</td><td>Ignore the datum switch in HOME mode</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				P15 Homing direction						☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default					P15N0	0000000Ch	☐	Datum switch approach direction in HOMING [0=Positive] [1=Negative]	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h					P15N1	00000001h	☐	Ignore the datum switch in HOME mode	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h				
P15 Homing direction						☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default																																						
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																										
P15N0	0000000Ch	☐	Datum switch approach direction in HOMING [0=Positive] [1=Negative]	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																										
P15N1	00000001h	☐	Ignore the datum switch in HOME mode	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																										

7.2 Machine home position ► P16

P16

Machine home position

Category	Axis characteristics	Format / Type	LREAL / 9
Words	32	Units	mm or °
Min	-9999999.999999	Max	9999999.999999
Default	0.0	Resolution	10 ⁻⁶
Immediate	Yes	Access via	E951xx

General

This parameter is used to set the measure origin of an axis.

Description

The word number gives the physical address of the axis.

Word N0
to
Word N31

Machine home position for axis @0 to @31

The values are expressed in mm for linear axes or degrees for rotary axes.

The word contains the position of the datum switch on the corresponding axis in machine dimensions.

Example

P16 Machine home position

☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P16N0	613.22	mm	Machine home position for axis @0	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P16N1	372.5	mm	Machine home position for axis @1	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P16N2	-10.0	mm	Machine home position for axis @2	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P16N3	0.0	°	Machine home position for axis @3	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P16N4	0.0	°	Machine home position for axis @4	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P16N5	0.0	mm	Machine home position for axis @5	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0

7.3 Axis travel limits ► P17

P17

Axis travel limits

Category

Axis characteristics

Format / Type

LREAL / 9

Words

64

Units

mm or °

Min

-9999999.999999

Max

9999999.999999

Default

+/- 999999.0

Resolution

10⁻⁶

Immediate

Yes

Access via

E7x002 – E7x003 (R)

General

This parameter is used to define the static axes travel limits.

Description

The values are related to the physical address of the axes.

Word N0

Lower travel limit for axis @0

Word N1

Upper travel limit for axis @0

Word N2/N3 to Word N62/N63

Identical to N0/N1 for the other axes @1 to @31

Example

P17 Axis travel limits

☒ Unit

☒ Description

☒ Min

☒ Max

☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P17N0	-580.0	mm	Lower travel limit for axis @0	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	-999999.0
P17N1	271.55	mm	Upper travel limit for axis @0	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	-999999.0
P17N2	-250.0	mm	Lower travel limit for axis @1	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	-999999.0
P17N3	250.0	mm	Upper travel limit for axis @1	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	-999999.0
P17N4	0.0	mm	Lower travel limit for axis @2	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	-999999.0
P17N5	320.0	mm	Upper travel limit for axis @2	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	-999999.0
P17N6	-999999.0	°	Lower travel limit for axis @3	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	-999999.0
P17N7	999999.0	°	Upper travel limit for axis @3	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	-999999.0
P17N8	-999999.0	°	Lower travel limit for axis @4	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	-999999.0
P17N9	999999.0	°	Upper travel limit for axis @4	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	-999999.0
P17N10	-999999.0	mm	Lower travel limit for axis @5	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	-999999.0
P17N11	999999.0	mm	Upper travel limit for axis @5	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	-999999.0

7.4 Backlash error compensation ► P18

P18

Backlash error compensation

Category	Axis characteristics	Format / Type	LREAL / 9
Words	32	Units	mm or °
Min	-5.0	Max	5.0
Default	0.0	Resolution	10 ⁻⁶
Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A

General

Used to correct positioning errors due to backlash.

Description

Word N0 to Word N31

Backlash error compensation for axis @0 to @31

The values are expressed in the mm for linear axes or degrees for rotary axes.

The absolute value contained in a word gives the maximum backlash on the corresponding axis.

The sign determines the direction of backlash correction.

- Value > 0: Positive correction applied when the axis moves in the positive direction.

- Value < 0: Negative correction applied when the axis moves in the positive direction.

In principle the sign should be opposite to the homing direction .

Example

P18 Backlash error compensation

☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P18N0	0.002	mm	Backlash error compensation for axis @0	-5.0	5.0	0.0
P18N1	-0.004	mm	Backlash error compensation for axis @1	-5.0	5.0	0.0
P18N2	0.0	mm	Backlash error compensation for axis @2	-5.0	5.0	0.0
P18N3	0.0	°	Backlash error compensation for axis @3	-5.0	5.0	0.0
P18N4	0.0	°	Backlash error compensation for axis @4	-5.0	5.0	0.0
P18N5	0.0	mm	Backlash error compensation for axis @5	-5.0	5.0	0.0

7.5 In-position window ► P22

P22	In-position window																																																				
	Category	Axis characteristics	Format / Type	LREAL / 10																																																	
	Words	32	Units	mm or °																																																	
	Min	0.0	Max	65.0																																																	
	Default	0.05	Resolution	10 ⁻⁶																																																	
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A																																																	
General	Used to define the following error threshold below which the CNC considers the movement to be finished or the axis stopped. If an axis exceed this limit when it should be stopped (e.g. Clampable axis) the status NPOS will be shown on the HMI and further movement will be impossible until the axis position returns within the limits.																																																				
Description	The word number gives the physical axis address.																																																				
	Word N0 to Word N31	In-position window for axis @0 to @31 The axis is considered in position when the following error is within + /- the value of the parameter.																																																			
Example	P22 In-position window ☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P22N0</td><td>0.05</td><td>mm</td><td>In-position window for axis @0</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.05</td></tr><tr><td>P22N1</td><td>0.05</td><td>mm</td><td>In-position window for axis @1</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.05</td></tr><tr><td>P22N2</td><td>0.05</td><td>mm</td><td>In-position window for axis @2</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.05</td></tr><tr><td>P22N3</td><td>0.05</td><td>°</td><td>In-position window for axis @3</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.05</td></tr><tr><td>P22N4</td><td>0.05</td><td>°</td><td>In-position window for axis @4</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.05</td></tr><tr><td>P22N5</td><td>0.05</td><td>mm</td><td>In-position window for axis @5</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.05</td></tr></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P22N0	0.05	mm	In-position window for axis @0	0.0	65.0	0.05	P22N1	0.05	mm	In-position window for axis @1	0.0	65.0	0.05	P22N2	0.05	mm	In-position window for axis @2	0.0	65.0	0.05	P22N3	0.05	°	In-position window for axis @3	0.0	65.0	0.05	P22N4	0.05	°	In-position window for axis @4	0.0	65.0	0.05	P22N5	0.05	mm	In-position window for axis @5	0.0	65.0	0.05
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																															
P22N0	0.05	mm	In-position window for axis @0	0.0	65.0	0.05																																															
P22N1	0.05	mm	In-position window for axis @1	0.0	65.0	0.05																																															
P22N2	0.05	mm	In-position window for axis @2	0.0	65.0	0.05																																															
P22N3	0.05	°	In-position window for axis @3	0.0	65.0	0.05																																															
P22N4	0.05	°	In-position window for axis @4	0.0	65.0	0.05																																															
P22N5	0.05	mm	In-position window for axis @5	0.0	65.0	0.05																																															

7.6 Lubrication pulse distance ► P29

P29	Lubrication pulse distance																																																				
Category	Axis characteristics		Format / Type	LREAL / 10																																																	
Words	32		Units	mm or °																																																	
Min	0.0		Max	9999999.0																																																	
Default	0.0		Resolution	10 ⁻⁶																																																	
Immediate	No		Access via	N/A																																																	
General	Used to define the distance at which the lubrication pulse for the axis guideways is to be output. When the cumulative displacement of an axis will be greater than the value in the parameter P29 the NCK will set the relative bit FlexiumPro_NCK.RCNC.Axis[i].LubricationPulse for two PLC cycles and the cumulate distance will be cleared.																																																				
Description	The word number gives the physical axis address.																																																				
Word N0 to Word N31	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @0 to @31																																																				
Example	Axes @ 0 = 1000mm																																																				
P29 Lubrication pulse distance ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P29N0</td><td>1000.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Lubrication pulse distance for axis @0</td><td>0.0</td><td>9999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P29N1</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Lubrication pulse distance for axis @1</td><td>0.0</td><td>9999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P29N2</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Lubrication pulse distance for axis @2</td><td>0.0</td><td>9999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P29N3</td><td>0.0</td><td>°</td><td>Lubrication pulse distance for axis @3</td><td>0.0</td><td>9999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P29N4</td><td>0.0</td><td>°</td><td>Lubrication pulse distance for axis @4</td><td>0.0</td><td>9999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P29N5</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Lubrication pulse distance for axis @5</td><td>0.0</td><td>9999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr></tbody></table>					Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P29N0	1000.0	mm	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @0	0.0	9999999.0	0.0	P29N1	0.0	mm	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @1	0.0	9999999.0	0.0	P29N2	0.0	mm	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @2	0.0	9999999.0	0.0	P29N3	0.0	°	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @3	0.0	9999999.0	0.0	P29N4	0.0	°	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @4	0.0	9999999.0	0.0	P29N5	0.0	mm	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @5	0.0	9999999.0	0.0
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																															
P29N0	1000.0	mm	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @0	0.0	9999999.0	0.0																																															
P29N1	0.0	mm	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @1	0.0	9999999.0	0.0																																															
P29N2	0.0	mm	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @2	0.0	9999999.0	0.0																																															
P29N3	0.0	°	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @3	0.0	9999999.0	0.0																																															
P29N4	0.0	°	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @4	0.0	9999999.0	0.0																																															
P29N5	0.0	mm	Lubrication pulse distance for axis @5	0.0	9999999.0	0.0																																															

7.7 Maximum axis traverse rates ► P30

P30

Maximum axis traverse rates

Category	Axis characteristics	Format / Type	LREAL / 10
Words	32	Units	mm/min or °/min
Min	0.001	Max	99999999.0
Default	5000.0	Resolution	10 ⁻⁶
Immediate	Yes	Access via	E970xx (R)

General

Used to define the maximum axis traverse rates.

Description

Word N0
to
Word N31

Maximum traverse rate for axis @0 to @31
Maximum traverse rate for axis @0. This value should be such as not to exceed the maximum rpm of the motor.

Example

<

7.8 JOG speeds and default speed limits ► P31

P31	JOG speeds and default speed limits																																																																									
	Category	Axis characteristics		Format / Type	LREAL / 10																																																																					
	Words	5		Units	mm /min or °/min																																																																					
	Min	0.1		Max	99999999.0																																																																					
	Default	Word dependent		Resolution	10 ⁻⁶																																																																					
	Immediate	No		Access via	N/A																																																																					
General	Used to defined three different speed in manual mode (speeds selected by the PLC). As well as the limit of speed for the linear and the rotary axis in speed limitation condition (information from the PLC). The data are active for all channels.																																																																									
Description																																																																										
	Word N0	Slow JOG speed Default: 50.0																																																																								
	Word N1	Normal JOG speed Default: 1000.0																																																																								
	Word N2	Fast JOG speed Default: 5000.0																																																																								
	Word N3	Default speed limit for all linear axes Default: 4000.0																																																																								
	Word N4	Default speed limit for all rotary axes Default: 4000.0																																																																								
Example																																																																										
	<table><tr><td colspan="5">P31 JOG speeds and default speed limits</td><td>☒ Unit</td><td>☒ Description</td><td>☒ Min</td><td>☒ Max</td><td>☒ Default</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>Value</td><td>Unit</td><td>Description</td><td></td><td>Min</td><td></td><td>Max</td><td></td><td>Default</td></tr><tr><td>P31N0</td><td>50.0</td><td>mm/min ...</td><td>Slow JOG speed</td><td></td><td>0.1</td><td></td><td>99999999.0</td><td></td><td>50.0</td></tr><tr><td>P31N1</td><td>1000.0</td><td>mm/min ...</td><td>Normal JOG speed</td><td></td><td>0.1</td><td></td><td>99999999.0</td><td></td><td>1000.0</td></tr><tr><td>P31N2</td><td>5000.0</td><td>mm/min ...</td><td>Fast JOG speed</td><td></td><td>0.1</td><td></td><td>99999999.0</td><td></td><td>5000.0</td></tr><tr><td>P31N3</td><td>4000.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Default speed limit for all linear axes</td><td></td><td>0.1</td><td></td><td>99999999.0</td><td></td><td>4000.0</td></tr><tr><td>P31N4</td><td>4000.0</td><td>°/min</td><td>Default speed limit for all rotary axes</td><td></td><td>0.1</td><td></td><td>99999999.0</td><td></td><td>4000.0</td></tr></table>					P31 JOG speeds and default speed limits					☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default	Name	Value	Unit	Description		Min		Max		Default	P31N0	50.0	mm/min ...	Slow JOG speed		0.1		99999999.0		50.0	P31N1	1000.0	mm/min ...	Normal JOG speed		0.1		99999999.0		1000.0	P31N2	5000.0	mm/min ...	Fast JOG speed		0.1		99999999.0		5000.0	P31N3	4000.0	mm/min	Default speed limit for all linear axes		0.1		99999999.0		4000.0	P31N4	4000.0	°/min	Default speed limit for all rotary axes		0.1		99999999.0	
P31 JOG speeds and default speed limits					☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default																																																																	
Name	Value	Unit	Description		Min		Max		Default																																																																	
P31N0	50.0	mm/min ...	Slow JOG speed		0.1		99999999.0		50.0																																																																	
P31N1	1000.0	mm/min ...	Normal JOG speed		0.1		99999999.0		1000.0																																																																	
P31N2	5000.0	mm/min ...	Fast JOG speed		0.1		99999999.0		5000.0																																																																	
P31N3	4000.0	mm/min	Default speed limit for all linear axes		0.1		99999999.0		4000.0																																																																	
P31N4	4000.0	°/min	Default speed limit for all rotary axes		0.1		99999999.0		4000.0																																																																	

7.9 Speed limits ► P34

P34	Speed limits																																																																									
	Category	Axis characteristics	Format / Type	LREAL / 10																																																																						
	Words	128	Units	mm /min or °/min																																																																						
	Min	0.0	Max	99999999.0																																																																						
	Default	0.0	Resolution	10 ⁻⁶																																																																						
	Immediate	No	Access via	E973xx																																																																						
General	This parameter is used to define up to four speed limits per axis. If the value for an axis is zero then the limit will be the one defined in P31. The choice of a particular limit will be done by the PLC variable <i>FlexiumPro_NCK.WCNC.Axis[i].ReducedSpeed</i>																																																																									
Description																																																																										
	Word N0 to Word N31	Speed limit 1 for axis @0 to @31																																																																								
	Word N32 to Word N63	Speed limit 2 for axis @0 to @31																																																																								
	Word N64 to Word N95	Speed limit 3 for axis @0 to @31																																																																								
	Word N96 to Word N127	Speed limit 4 for axis @0 to @31																																																																								
Example	P34 Speed limits ☒ Unit ☒ Descripton ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P34N0</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Speed limit 1 for axis @0</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P34N1</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Speed limit 1 for axis @1</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P34N2</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Speed limit 1 for axis @2</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P34N3</td><td>0.0</td><td>°/min</td><td>Speed limit 1 for axis @3</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P34N4</td><td>0.0</td><td>°/min</td><td>Speed limit 1 for axis @4</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P34N5</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Speed limit 1 for axis @5</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P34N6</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Speed limit 1 for axis @6</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P34N7</td><td>0.0</td><td>°/min</td><td>Speed limit 1 for axis @7</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P34N8</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Speed limit 1 for axis @8</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P34N0	0.0	mm/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @0	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P34N1	0.0	mm/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @1	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P34N2	0.0	mm/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @2	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P34N3	0.0	°/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @3	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P34N4	0.0	°/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @4	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P34N5	0.0	mm/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @5	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P34N6	0.0	mm/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @6	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P34N7	0.0	°/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @7	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P34N8	0.0	mm/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @8	0.0	99999999.0	0.0
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																				
P34N0	0.0	mm/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @0	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P34N1	0.0	mm/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @1	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P34N2	0.0	mm/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @2	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P34N3	0.0	°/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @3	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P34N4	0.0	°/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @4	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P34N5	0.0	mm/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @5	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P34N6	0.0	mm/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @6	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P34N7	0.0	°/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @7	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P34N8	0.0	mm/min	Speed limit 1 for axis @8	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				

Page deliberately empty

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

Summary

8	Axis dynamics	119
8.1	Maximum following error ▶ P23	120
8.2	Maximum permissible acceleration ▶ P32	121
8.3	Acceleration profile ▶ P53	122

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

8 Axis dynamics

This set of parameters is used to define the dynamic characteristics of the axes. It should be set before adjusting the axes.

This category contains the following parameters:

P23	Maximum following error
P32	Maximum permissible acceleration
P53	Acceleration profile

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

8.1 Maximum following error ► P23

P23	Maximum following error																																																				
	Category	Axis dynamics	Format / Type	LREAL / 10																																																	
	Words	32	Units	mm or °																																																	
	Min	0.0	Max	10000.0																																																	
	Default	8.0	Resolution	10 ⁻⁶																																																	
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A																																																	
General	Defines the maximum following error (Lag value) permissible for each axis individually.																																																				
Description	Each word corresponds to the physical address of an axis. The value is function of the maximum speed and the gain of the axis. E.g. max speed =8 m/min gain = 2 → Lag at max speed = 8/2 = 4. With a safety factor of 10%, the value for P23 will be set to 4.4.																																																				
	Word N0 to Word N31	Maximum following error for axis @0 to @31 The values are expressed in mm or degrees. If the value is exceeded, the CNC triggers a machine error 40 to 71 according to the axis in fault.																																																			
Example	Default values.																																																				
P23 Maximum following error ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P23N0</td><td>8.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Maximum following error for axis @0</td><td>0.0</td><td>10000.0</td><td>8.0</td></tr><tr><td>P23N1</td><td>8.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Maximum following error for axis @1</td><td>0.0</td><td>10000.0</td><td>8.0</td></tr><tr><td>P23N2</td><td>8.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Maximum following error for axis @2</td><td>0.0</td><td>10000.0</td><td>8.0</td></tr><tr><td>P23N3</td><td>8.0</td><td>°</td><td>Maximum following error for axis @3</td><td>0.0</td><td>10000.0</td><td>8.0</td></tr><tr><td>P23N4</td><td>8.0</td><td>°</td><td>Maximum following error for axis @4</td><td>0.0</td><td>10000.0</td><td>8.0</td></tr><tr><td>P23N5</td><td>8.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Maximum following error for axis @5</td><td>0.0</td><td>10000.0</td><td>8.0</td></tr></tbody></table>					Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P23N0	8.0	mm	Maximum following error for axis @0	0.0	10000.0	8.0	P23N1	8.0	mm	Maximum following error for axis @1	0.0	10000.0	8.0	P23N2	8.0	mm	Maximum following error for axis @2	0.0	10000.0	8.0	P23N3	8.0	°	Maximum following error for axis @3	0.0	10000.0	8.0	P23N4	8.0	°	Maximum following error for axis @4	0.0	10000.0	8.0	P23N5	8.0	mm	Maximum following error for axis @5	0.0	10000.0	8.0
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																															
P23N0	8.0	mm	Maximum following error for axis @0	0.0	10000.0	8.0																																															
P23N1	8.0	mm	Maximum following error for axis @1	0.0	10000.0	8.0																																															
P23N2	8.0	mm	Maximum following error for axis @2	0.0	10000.0	8.0																																															
P23N3	8.0	°	Maximum following error for axis @3	0.0	10000.0	8.0																																															
P23N4	8.0	°	Maximum following error for axis @4	0.0	10000.0	8.0																																															
P23N5	8.0	mm	Maximum following error for axis @5	0.0	10000.0	8.0																																															

8.3 Acceleration profile ► P53

P53	Acceleration profile			
	Category	Axis dynamics	Format / Type	UINT / 5
	Words	96	Units	Word dependent
	Min	0	Max	Word dependent
	Default	Word dependent	Resolution	1
	Immediate	No	Access via	E11013, E32006, E32008 (R/W) : see description
General	This parameter defines the type of acceleration profile and sets the corresponding parameters. FlexiumPro basically handles 4 different types of acceleration. - Constant acceleration: speed buildup is minimal but the Jerk (derivative of acceleration is very high (theoretically infinite). - Triangular (Saw-tooth) acceleration: jerk is square but depends of the trajectory – maximum acceleration is available for a very short time therefore speed buildup is long. - Trapezoidal acceleration: Jerk is still square but its shape is constant. Max acceleration is reached over a longer time giving a shorter speed buildup. - Parabolic acceleration (trapezoidal jerk). Jerk variation is smoother and its maximum can be slightly higher giving a smoother speed build-up with almost the same performance than trapezoidal acceleration.			
Description	Word N0 to N2 applied for channel 1.			
	Word N0	Acceleration profile for channel 1 [0=Constant][1=Triangular][2=Trapezoidal or Parabolic] - This parameter can also be accessed (R/W) via E11013 - [0 = step][1 = triangular][-1 = trapezoidal or parabolic] Max: 2, Default: 0, Units: None		
	Word N1	Minimum time to settle speed (N0=1) or time to settle maximum acceleration(N0=2) for channel 1 - This parameter can also be accessed (R/W) via E32006 - Min 0, Max 65535 Default 100, Units ms, Resolution 1ms. Max: 65535, Default: 100, Units: ms		
	Word N2	Time to settle jerk (only if N0=2) for channel 1. Generally set to N1/2 to get a trapezoidal jerk curve. - This parameter can also be accessed (R/W) via E32008 - Min 0, Max 32767, Default 0, Units ms, Resolution 1ms. Max: 32767, Default: 0, Units: ms		
	Note	The Word N3-N5, N6- N8, N9-N11, N12-N14, N15-N17, N18-N20, N21-N23 and so on identical to Word N0- N2 respectively but relative to the other channels.		

Recommendations	The trapezoidal acceleration profile is defined by parameter P53 N2 (assuming N0 = 1 and N1 <> 0). This jerk profile allows faster speed buildups and stopping, especially for high speeds of movement (e.g. positioning blocks). It allows a speed buildup profile with gradual acceleration and deceleration especially well-suited to high speed cutting (HSC) by: - Decreasing mechanical jerks and stresses on the machine - Decreasing profile errors and synchronization errors. P53 N2 (or E32008) is adjustable between 0 and (P53 N1) / 2: - If P53 N2 = 0, the jerk profile is constant by segments, which produces a trapezoidal acceleration. - If P53 N2 = (P53 N1) / 2, the jerk profile is a saw-tooth, which produces a parabolic acceleration by segments. It is recommended to set: - Parameter P53 N1 to two or three times the position loop time constant (P56), and - Parameter P53 N2 between (P53 N1) / 3 and (P53 N1) / 2. Smoothing the acceleration buildup profile (increasing P53 N1 and N2) increases the speed buildup time. To reduce the machining time, it is often preferable to increase the maximum acceleration (P32) within the limit of the machine performance rather than increasing the jerk. Trapezoidal acceleration cannot be used with sequenced thread cutting. In G38, E11013 is forced to 0. It is necessary to reset E11013 to -1 after thread cutting. In G33, trapezoidal acceleration is cancelled during the cycle, but is resumed automatically at the end.																																																									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Word N0</th><th>2</th><th>2</th><th>1</th><th>0</th></tr> <tr> <th>Word N1</th><th>Z ms</th><th>Y ms</th><th>X ms</th><th>-</th></tr> <tr> <th>Word N2</th><th>Z/3 ms</th><th>0</th><th>-</th><th>-</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Speed curve</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Acceleration curve</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Jerk Curve</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Role of P53</td><td colspan="2">P53 sets the acceleration buildup time</td><td>P53 sets the minimum speed buildup time</td><td>P53 is not significant</td></tr> <tr> <td>Acceleration</td><td colspan="2">The maximum acceleration P32 is reached for a long time, giving a short speed buildup time.</td><td>The maximum acceleration P32 is reached only for a very short time</td><td>The speed buildup time is at minimum level</td></tr> <tr> <td>Calculation of J_{MAX AXE}</td><td colspan="2">$J_{MAX\ AXE} = \frac{P32_{AXIS}}{P53 - E32008}$</td><td>$J_{MAX\ AXE} = \frac{2 \times P32_{AXIS}}{P53}$</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type of Jerk</td><td colspan="2">The shape and level of the trapezoidal jerk can be set</td><td>The jerk is square but the jerk level varies according to the geometric profile and the speed variations required</td><td>The jerk level is very high (theoretically infinite)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type of machine</td><td colspan="2">HSC</td><td>HSC</td><td>Conventional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Word N0	2	2	1	0	Word N1	Z ms	Y ms	X ms	-	Word N2	Z/3 ms	0	-	-	Speed curve					Acceleration curve					Jerk Curve					Role of P53	P53 sets the acceleration buildup time		P53 sets the minimum speed buildup time	P53 is not significant	Acceleration	The maximum acceleration P32 is reached for a long time, giving a short speed buildup time.		The maximum acceleration P32 is reached only for a very short time	The speed buildup time is at minimum level	Calculation of J_{MAX AXE}	$J_{MAX\ AXE} = \frac{P32_{AXIS}}{P53 - E32008}$		$J_{MAX\ AXE} = \frac{2 \times P32_{AXIS}}{P53}$	-	Type of Jerk	The shape and level of the trapezoidal jerk can be set		The jerk is square but the jerk level varies according to the geometric profile and the speed variations required	The jerk level is very high (theoretically infinite)	Type of machine	HSC		HSC
Word N0	2	2	1	0																																																						
Word N1	Z ms	Y ms	X ms	-																																																						
Word N2	Z/3 ms	0	-	-																																																						
Speed curve																																																										
Acceleration curve																																																										
Jerk Curve																																																										
Role of P53	P53 sets the acceleration buildup time		P53 sets the minimum speed buildup time	P53 is not significant																																																						
Acceleration	The maximum acceleration P32 is reached for a long time, giving a short speed buildup time.		The maximum acceleration P32 is reached only for a very short time	The speed buildup time is at minimum level																																																						
Calculation of J_{MAX AXE}	$J_{MAX\ AXE} = \frac{P32_{AXIS}}{P53 - E32008}$		$J_{MAX\ AXE} = \frac{2 \times P32_{AXIS}}{P53}$	-																																																						
Type of Jerk	The shape and level of the trapezoidal jerk can be set		The jerk is square but the jerk level varies according to the geometric profile and the speed variations required	The jerk level is very high (theoretically infinite)																																																						
Type of machine	HSC		HSC	Conventional																																																						

Page deliberately empty

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Page deliberately empty

Summary

9	Performances	129
9.1	High Speed Cutting: feed-forward acceleration time constant – dry friction correction time constant ▶ P19	130
9.2	Dry friction correction amplitude ▶ P20	131
9.3	Approach speed ▶ P33	132
9.4	Speed anticipation coefficient – High Speed Cutting: number of filter terms and order of the filter ▶ P55	133
9.5	Mean filter: number of filter terms and order of the filter ▶ P118	135
9.6	Channel specific time constant ▶ P56	136
9.7	Dynamic lag control ▶ P57	137
9.8	Time constant for axis ▶ P66	139
9.9	Smart Servo Balance (SSB) function ▶ P117	140

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

9 Performances

This set of parameters is used to adjust the performances of the axes.

This category contains the following parameters:

P19	High Speed Cutting: feed-forward acceleration time constant - dry friction correction time constant
P20	Dry friction correction amplitude
P33	Approach speed
P55	Speed anticipation coefficient - High Speed Cutting: number of filter terms and order of the filter
P118	Mean filter: number of filter terms and order of the filter
P56	Channel specific time constant
P57	Dynamic lag control
P66	Time constant for axis
P117	SSB function

9.1 High Speed Cutting: feed-forward acceleration time constant – dry friction correction time constant ► P19

P19	High Speed Cutting: feed-forward acceleration time constant – dry friction correction time constant																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	Category	Performances	Format / Type	UDINT / 4																																																																																																																																																																																																
	Words	64	Units	µs																																																																																																																																																																																																
	Min	0	Max	Word dependent																																																																																																																																																																																																
	Default	Word dependent	Resolution	1																																																																																																																																																																																																
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	E981xx, E983xx																																																																																																																																																																																																
General	This parameter is used to set: - The acceleration anticipation for each axis, - The dry friction correction time constant for each axis.																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Description																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	Word N0 to Word N31	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @0 to @31 Each word corresponds to the physical address of an axis. The acceleration anticipation is expressed in µs. The order of magnitude is 400 µs. The speed anticipation corrector "Kv" is set to 100 percent and cannot be modified. Max: 65535, Default: 4000 These words can also be accessed (RW) via external parameter E981xx.																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	Word N32 to Word N63	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @0 to @31 Each word corresponds to the physical address of an axis. The dry friction correction time constant is expressed in micro-seconds. The order of magnitude is 50000 µs. Max: 655350, Default: 50000 These words can also be accessed via external parameter E983xx.																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Example	Default values. <table><tr><th colspan="7">P19 High Speed Cutting: feed-forward acceleration time constant - dry fricti</th><th>☒ Unit</th><th>☒ Descripton</th><th>☒ Min</th><th>☒ Max</th><th>☒ Default</th></tr><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>P19N0</td><td>4000</td><td>µs</td><td>Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @0</td><td>0</td><td>65535</td><td>4000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P19N1</td><td>4000</td><td>µs</td><td>Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @1</td><td>0</td><td>65535</td><td>4000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P19N2</td><td>4000</td><td>µs</td><td>Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @2</td><td>0</td><td>65535</td><td>4000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P19N3</td><td>4000</td><td>µs</td><td>Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @3</td><td>0</td><td>65535</td><td>4000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P19N4</td><td>4000</td><td>µs</td><td>Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @4</td><td>0</td><td>65535</td><td>4000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P19N5</td><td>4000</td><td>µs</td><td>Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @5</td><td>0</td><td>65535</td><td>4000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="7">P19 High Speed Cutting: feed-forward acceleration time constant - dry fricti</th><th>☒ Unit</th><th>☒ Descripton</th><th>☒ Min</th><th>☒ Max</th><th>☒ Default</th></tr><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>P19N32</td><td>50000</td><td>µs</td><td>Dry friction correction time constant for axis @0</td><td>0</td><td>655350</td><td>50000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P19N33</td><td>50000</td><td>µs</td><td>Dry friction correction time constant for axis @1</td><td>0</td><td>655350</td><td>50000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P19N34</td><td>50000</td><td>µs</td><td>Dry friction correction time constant for axis @2</td><td>0</td><td>655350</td><td>50000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P19N35</td><td>50000</td><td>µs</td><td>Dry friction correction time constant for axis @3</td><td>0</td><td>655350</td><td>50000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P19N36</td><td>50000</td><td>µs</td><td>Dry friction correction time constant for axis @4</td><td>0</td><td>655350</td><td>50000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P19N37</td><td>50000</td><td>µs</td><td>Dry friction correction time constant for axis @5</td><td>0</td><td>655350</td><td>50000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				P19 High Speed Cutting: feed-forward acceleration time constant - dry fricti							☒ Unit	☒ Descripton	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default						P19N0	4000	µs	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @0	0	65535	4000						P19N1	4000	µs	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @1	0	65535	4000						P19N2	4000	µs	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @2	0	65535	4000						P19N3	4000	µs	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @3	0	65535	4000						P19N4	4000	µs	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @4	0	65535	4000						P19N5	4000	µs	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @5	0	65535	4000						P19 High Speed Cutting: feed-forward acceleration time constant - dry fricti							☒ Unit	☒ Descripton	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default						P19N32	50000	µs	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @0	0	655350	50000						P19N33	50000	µs	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @1	0	655350	50000						P19N34	50000	µs	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @2	0	655350	50000						P19N35	50000	µs	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @3	0	655350	50000						P19N36	50000	µs	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @4	0	655350	50000						P19N37	50000	µs	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @5	0	655350	50000					
P19 High Speed Cutting: feed-forward acceleration time constant - dry fricti							☒ Unit	☒ Descripton	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default																																																																																																																																																																																									
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19N0	4000	µs	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @0	0	65535	4000																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19N1	4000	µs	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @1	0	65535	4000																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19N2	4000	µs	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @2	0	65535	4000																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19N3	4000	µs	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @3	0	65535	4000																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19N4	4000	µs	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @4	0	65535	4000																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19N5	4000	µs	Feed-forward acceleration time constant for axis @5	0	65535	4000																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19 High Speed Cutting: feed-forward acceleration time constant - dry fricti							☒ Unit	☒ Descripton	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default																																																																																																																																																																																									
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19N32	50000	µs	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @0	0	655350	50000																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19N33	50000	µs	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @1	0	655350	50000																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19N34	50000	µs	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @2	0	655350	50000																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19N35	50000	µs	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @3	0	655350	50000																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19N36	50000	µs	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @4	0	655350	50000																																																																																																																																																																																														
P19N37	50000	µs	Dry friction correction time constant for axis @5	0	655350	50000																																																																																																																																																																																														

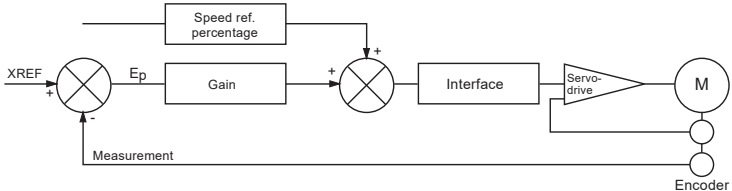
9.2 Dry friction correction amplitude ► P20

P20	Dry friction correction amplitude																																																																									
	Category	Performances	Format / Type	LREAL / 10																																																																						
	Words	32	Units	mm or °																																																																						
	Min	0.0	Max	65.0																																																																						
	Default	0.0	Resolution	10 ⁻⁶																																																																						
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	E982xx																																																																						
General	This parameter is used to set the amplitude of the pulse generated at each quadrant change in circular interpolation. It is linked to P19.																																																																									
Description	The words refer to the physical address of each axis.																																																																									
	Word N0 to Word N31	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @0 to @31 The order of magnitude is 10 µm. These words can also be accessed (RW) via external parameter E982xx.																																																																								
Example	Default values.																																																																									
P20 Dry friction correction amplitude ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P20N0</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @0</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P20N1</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @1</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P20N2</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @2</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P20N3</td><td>0.0</td><td>°</td><td>Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @3</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P20N4</td><td>0.0</td><td>°</td><td>Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @4</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P20N5</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @5</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P20N6</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @6</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P20N7</td><td>0.0</td><td>°</td><td>Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @7</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P20N8</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm</td><td>Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @8</td><td>0.0</td><td>65.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr></table>					Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P20N0	0.0	mm	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @0	0.0	65.0	0.0	P20N1	0.0	mm	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @1	0.0	65.0	0.0	P20N2	0.0	mm	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @2	0.0	65.0	0.0	P20N3	0.0	°	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @3	0.0	65.0	0.0	P20N4	0.0	°	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @4	0.0	65.0	0.0	P20N5	0.0	mm	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @5	0.0	65.0	0.0	P20N6	0.0	mm	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @6	0.0	65.0	0.0	P20N7	0.0	°	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @7	0.0	65.0	0.0	P20N8	0.0	mm	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @8	0.0	65.0	0.0
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																				
P20N0	0.0	mm	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @0	0.0	65.0	0.0																																																																				
P20N1	0.0	mm	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @1	0.0	65.0	0.0																																																																				
P20N2	0.0	mm	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @2	0.0	65.0	0.0																																																																				
P20N3	0.0	°	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @3	0.0	65.0	0.0																																																																				
P20N4	0.0	°	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @4	0.0	65.0	0.0																																																																				
P20N5	0.0	mm	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @5	0.0	65.0	0.0																																																																				
P20N6	0.0	mm	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @6	0.0	65.0	0.0																																																																				
P20N7	0.0	°	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @7	0.0	65.0	0.0																																																																				
P20N8	0.0	mm	Dry friction correction amplitude for axis @8	0.0	65.0	0.0																																																																				

9.3 Approach speed ► P33

P33	Approach speed																																																																									
	Category	Performances	Format / Type	LREAL / 10																																																																						
	Words	32	Units	mm /min , ° /min																																																																						
	Min	0.0	Max	99999999.0																																																																						
	Default	0.0	Resolution	1																																																																						
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	E973xx																																																																						
General	Specifies the maximum speed variation when passing from one block to another.																																																																									
Description	The words refer to the physical address of each axis.																																																																									
	Word N0 to Word N31	Approach speed for axis @0 to @31 Each word corresponds to the physical address of an axis. The value is expressed in mm/min or in deg/min. The default value is 0.0. The approach speed is defined by the equation: $P33 = \gamma * \tau$ where: - γ is the maximum permissible acceleration in mm/s² or deg/s² (P32). - τ is the servo-loop time constant in ms (P56). If high speed machining is active the value of P33 should be about 9 times smaller. Warning: For virtual axis the value 0.0 doesn't enable the automatic computation.																																																																								
Example	Where $\gamma = 1000 \text{ mm/s}^2$ and $\tau = 60 \text{ ms}$, we have: $P33 = 60 \text{ mm/s} = 3600 \text{ mm/min}$																																																																									
P33 Approach speed ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P33N0</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Approach speed for axis @0</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P33N1</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Approach speed for axis @1</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P33N2</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Approach speed for axis @2</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P33N3</td><td>0.0</td><td>°/min</td><td>Approach speed for axis @3</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P33N4</td><td>0.0</td><td>°/min</td><td>Approach speed for axis @4</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P33N5</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Approach speed for axis @5</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P33N6</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Approach speed for axis @6</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P33N7</td><td>0.0</td><td>°/min</td><td>Approach speed for axis @7</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr><tr><td>P33N8</td><td>0.0</td><td>mm/min</td><td>Approach speed for axis @8</td><td>0.0</td><td>99999999.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr></tbody></table>					Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P33N0	0.0	mm/min	Approach speed for axis @0	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P33N1	0.0	mm/min	Approach speed for axis @1	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P33N2	0.0	mm/min	Approach speed for axis @2	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P33N3	0.0	°/min	Approach speed for axis @3	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P33N4	0.0	°/min	Approach speed for axis @4	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P33N5	0.0	mm/min	Approach speed for axis @5	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P33N6	0.0	mm/min	Approach speed for axis @6	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P33N7	0.0	°/min	Approach speed for axis @7	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	P33N8	0.0	mm/min	Approach speed for axis @8	0.0	99999999.0	0.0
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																				
P33N0	0.0	mm/min	Approach speed for axis @0	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P33N1	0.0	mm/min	Approach speed for axis @1	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P33N2	0.0	mm/min	Approach speed for axis @2	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P33N3	0.0	°/min	Approach speed for axis @3	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P33N4	0.0	°/min	Approach speed for axis @4	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P33N5	0.0	mm/min	Approach speed for axis @5	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P33N6	0.0	mm/min	Approach speed for axis @6	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P33N7	0.0	°/min	Approach speed for axis @7	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				
P33N8	0.0	mm/min	Approach speed for axis @8	0.0	99999999.0	0.0																																																																				

9.4 Speed anticipation coefficient – High Speed Cutting: number of filter terms and order of the filter ► P55

P55	Speed anticipation coefficient – High Speed Cutting: number of filter terms and order of the filter			
	Category	Performances	Format / Type	UINT / 5
	Words	96	Units	%, None
	Min	Word dependent	Max	Word dependent
	Default	Word dependent	Resolution	1
	Immediate	No	Access via	E32005, E32062, E11012
General	This parameter is used for High Speed Cutting (HSC). It has three functions: Define the percentage of the speed reference re-injected in the position servo-loop so that it operates with a small following error, for words N0 to N31, The number of terms used to calculate the filtered reference for very high speed machining, for each channel. The definition of the filter order for each channel.			
Description	Each word represents a channel.			
	Word N0 to Word N31	Speed anticipation percentage for channel 1 to 32 Speed reference correction expressed as a percentage between 0 and 100. If a value higher than 100 is set in P55, the system will clamp the correction to 100%. If HSC is active the value is internally forced at 100% but the parameter should be set at 0 (to prevent overshoots). A value of zero has no effect on the system. Min: 0, Max: 100, Default: 0, Units: % 		
	Word N32 to Word N63	Number of filter terms for channel 1 to 32 Used when HSC is active. For high speed machining, a filter smooth the position reference. This filter averages several consecutive reference values. Words N32 to N63 define the number of terms of this filter: A standard value for these words is 5 To enable HSC and Anti Pitch correction these words should have a non-zero value. These words can be accessed (RW) via parameter E32005. This parameter can be read and written and retains the last value programmed after a reset. It can be written if: - The high-speed machining option is present; otherwise error 4 is declared. - Anticipation is disabled (E11012 = 0), otherwise error 95 is returned. Min: 0, Max: 100, Default: 0, Units: None		

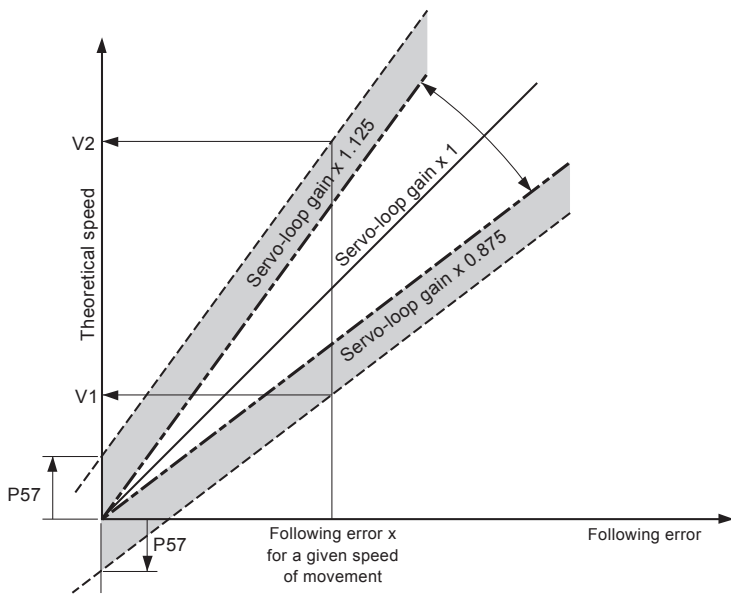
9.5 Mean filter: number of filter terms and order of the filter ► P118

P118	Mean filter: number of filter terms and order of the filter																																																																																							
	Category	Performances	Format / Type	UINT / 5																																																																																				
	Words	64	Units	None																																																																																				
	Min	0 - 1	Max	100 - 3																																																																																				
	Default	0 - 1	Resolution	1																																																																																				
	Immediate	No	Access via	E32011, E32063, E11021																																																																																				
General	The parameter P118 is used to define the characteristics of a mean filter available for the following correctors: simple proportional, partial speed feedforward and SSB (Smart Servo Balance also named Tau). There is only one mean filter for each channel used either by HSC (see parameter P55) or by one (exclusive) of the three correctors mentioned above. As for HSC, when the mean filter is used by one of the other correctors, it applies to all axes belonging to the channel.																																																																																							
Description	Each word represents a channel.																																																																																							
	Word N0 to Word N31	Number of filter terms for channel 1 to 32 Min: 0, Max: 100, Default: 0																																																																																						
Remarks	 Important: for a given channel if both Number of filter terms in P55 and P118 are not null, the priority is given to HSC (P55) for backward compatibility.																																																																																							
	Word N32 to Word N63	Order of the filter for channel 1 to 32 Min: 1, Max: 3, Default: 1																																																																																						
Example	Mean filter: number of terms 7 and order 3 P118 Mean filter: number of filter terms and order of the filter ☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P118N0</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>Number of filter terms for channel 1</td><td>0</td><td>100</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P118N1</td><td>7</td><td></td><td>Number of filter terms for channel 2</td><td>0</td><td>100</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P118N2</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>Number of filter terms for channel 3</td><td>0</td><td>100</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P118N3</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>Number of filter terms for channel 4</td><td>0</td><td>100</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P118N4</td><td>0</td><td></td><td>Number of filter terms for channel 5</td><td>0</td><td>100</td><td>0</td></tr></table> P118 Mean filter: number of filter terms and order of the filter ☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P118N32</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>Order of the filter for channel 1</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P118N33</td><td>3</td><td></td><td>Order of the filter for channel 2</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P118N34</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>Order of the filter for channel 3</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P118N35</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>Order of the filter for channel 4</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P118N36</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>Order of the filter for channel 5</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>1</td></tr></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P118N0	0		Number of filter terms for channel 1	0	100	0	P118N1	7		Number of filter terms for channel 2	0	100	0	P118N2	0		Number of filter terms for channel 3	0	100	0	P118N3	0		Number of filter terms for channel 4	0	100	0	P118N4	0		Number of filter terms for channel 5	0	100	0	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P118N32	1		Order of the filter for channel 1	1	3	1	P118N33	3		Order of the filter for channel 2	1	3	1	P118N34	1		Order of the filter for channel 3	1	3	1	P118N35	1		Order of the filter for channel 4	1	3	1	P118N36	1		Order of the filter for channel 5	1	3	1
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																		
P118N0	0		Number of filter terms for channel 1	0	100	0																																																																																		
P118N1	7		Number of filter terms for channel 2	0	100	0																																																																																		
P118N2	0		Number of filter terms for channel 3	0	100	0																																																																																		
P118N3	0		Number of filter terms for channel 4	0	100	0																																																																																		
P118N4	0		Number of filter terms for channel 5	0	100	0																																																																																		
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																		
P118N32	1		Order of the filter for channel 1	1	3	1																																																																																		
P118N33	3		Order of the filter for channel 2	1	3	1																																																																																		
P118N34	1		Order of the filter for channel 3	1	3	1																																																																																		
P118N35	1		Order of the filter for channel 4	1	3	1																																																																																		
P118N36	1		Order of the filter for channel 5	1	3	1																																																																																		

9.6 Channel specific time constant ► P56

P56	Channel specific time constant																																																																																
	Category	Performances	Format / Type	UDINT / 4																																																																													
	Words	32	Units	µs																																																																													
	Min	2000	Max	2500000																																																																													
	Default	60000	Resolution	1																																																																													
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	E41006																																																																													
General	Defines the position servo-loop time constant.																																																																																
Description	Each word corresponds to a channel.																																																																																
	Word N0 to Word N31	Time constant for channel 1 to 32 - The time constant is defined by the following equation: T = 60000 / Gain (in µs) - The value is in µs with a basic value of 60000 µm <=> gain of 1. - This parameter is used for dynamic movement control and speed control at the end of a block. The value applies for all axes of the channel except for axes where a specific time constant will be defined by P66. If P66 of a particular axis is non zero its value will supersede P56 for this axis channel.																																																																															
Example	Channel 1: gain of 2 other channels gain of 1																																																																																
	P56 Channel specific time constant ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P56N0</td><td>60000</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for channel 1</td><td>2000</td><td>2500000</td><td>60000</td></tr><tr><td>P56N1</td><td>60000</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for channel 2</td><td>2000</td><td>2500000</td><td>60000</td></tr><tr><td>P56N2</td><td>60000</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for channel 3</td><td>2000</td><td>2500000</td><td>60000</td></tr><tr><td>P56N3</td><td>60000</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for channel 4</td><td>2000</td><td>2500000</td><td>60000</td></tr><tr><td>P56N4</td><td>60000</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for channel 5</td><td>2000</td><td>2500000</td><td>60000</td></tr><tr><td>P56N5</td><td>60000</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for channel 6</td><td>2000</td><td>2500000</td><td>60000</td></tr><tr><td>P56N6</td><td>60000</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for channel 7</td><td>2000</td><td>2500000</td><td>60000</td></tr><tr><td>P56N7</td><td>60000</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for channel 8</td><td>2000</td><td>2500000</td><td>60000</td></tr><tr><td>P56N8</td><td>60000</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for channel 9</td><td>2000</td><td>2500000</td><td>60000</td></tr><tr><td>P56N9</td><td>60000</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for channel 10</td><td>2000</td><td>2500000</td><td>60000</td></tr></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P56N0	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 1	2000	2500000	60000	P56N1	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 2	2000	2500000	60000	P56N2	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 3	2000	2500000	60000	P56N3	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 4	2000	2500000	60000	P56N4	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 5	2000	2500000	60000	P56N5	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 6	2000	2500000	60000	P56N6	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 7	2000	2500000	60000	P56N7	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 8	2000	2500000	60000	P56N8	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 9	2000	2500000	60000	P56N9	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 10	2000	2500000	60000
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																											
P56N0	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 1	2000	2500000	60000																																																																											
P56N1	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 2	2000	2500000	60000																																																																											
P56N2	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 3	2000	2500000	60000																																																																											
P56N3	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 4	2000	2500000	60000																																																																											
P56N4	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 5	2000	2500000	60000																																																																											
P56N5	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 6	2000	2500000	60000																																																																											
P56N6	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 7	2000	2500000	60000																																																																											
P56N7	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 8	2000	2500000	60000																																																																											
P56N8	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 9	2000	2500000	60000																																																																											
P56N9	60000	µs	Time constant for channel 10	2000	2500000	60000																																																																											

9.7 Dynamic lag control ► P57

P57	Dynamic lag control		
	Category	Performances	Format / Type LREAL / 10
	Words	32	Units mm/min, °/min
	Min	0.0	Max 99999999.0
	Default	0.0	Resolution 10 ⁻⁶
	Immediate	Yes	Access via N/A
General	This parameter is used to compare the real speed of the axis (deduced from the lag value) versus the theoretical speed. If a deviation is found, the system will generated error 40 to 71 according to the axis considered.		
Description	Each word is associated with the axis physical address.		
	Word N0 to Word N31	Dynamic lag control for axis @0 to @31 For a correct use of the settings of this parameter, the position servo-loop time constants must be accurately specified in parameter P56. A value of zero in a word disables dynamic control on the corresponding axis. The system surrounds the theoretical Lag vs Speed curve by two lines whose slope is +/- 12.5 %. If the real following error is out of this surrounding an error will be triggered.  To be efficient the value of P57 must be small enough not to trigger an error in normal conditions. If errors are triggered too often, verify the settings of P56 and/or P66 matches accurately the gain setting if the machine. Dynamic movement control can be modified by the ENA function. A reset (CNC reset) resets the CNC to the state specified by P57.	

Example

Control active on axes 0, 1 and 2.

P57 Dynamic lag control

☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	
P57N0	1.0	mm/min	Dynamic lag control for axis @0	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	
P57N1	1.0	mm/min	Dynamic lag control for axis @1	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	
P57N2	1.0	mm/min	Dynamic lag control for axis @2	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	
P57N3	0.0	°/min	Dynamic lag control for axis @3	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	
P57N4	0.0	°/min	Dynamic lag control for axis @4	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	
P57N5	0.0	mm/min	Dynamic lag control for axis @5	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	
P57N6	0.0	mm/min	Dynamic lag control for axis @6	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	
P57N7	0.0	°/min	Dynamic lag control for axis @7	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	
P57N8	0.0	mm/min	Dynamic lag control for axis @8	0.0	99999999.0	0.0	

9.8 Time constant for axis ► P66

P66	Time constant for axis																																																																																																																																	
	Category	Performances	Format / Type	UDINT / 4																																																																																																																														
	Words	32	Units	µs																																																																																																																														
	Min	0	Max	2500000																																																																																																																														
	Default	0	Resolution	1																																																																																																																														
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A																																																																																																																														
General	Defines the position servo-loop time constant for each axis. If this value is no-zero it will supersede the value given by P56 for this particular axis .																																																																																																																																	
Description	Each word corresponds to the physical address of an axis.																																																																																																																																	
	Word N0 to Word N31	Time constant for axis @0 to @31. - The time constant is defined by the following equation: T = 60000 / Gain (in µs) - The value is in µs with a basic value of 60000 µm <=> gain of 1 - This parameter is used for dynamic movement control and speed control at the end of a block.																																																																																																																																
Example	Axis 2: Gain of 1, other axes will get the gain defined in the channel.																																																																																																																																	
P66 Time constant for axis ☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P66N0</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @0</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N1</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @1</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N2</td><td>60000</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @2</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N3</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @3</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N4</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @4</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N5</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @5</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N6</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @6</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N7</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @7</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N8</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @8</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N9</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @9</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N10</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @10</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N11</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @11</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N12</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @12</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N13</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @13</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N14</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @14</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N15</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @15</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>P66N16</td><td>0</td><td>µs</td><td>Time constant for axis @16</td><td>0</td><td>2500000</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>					Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P66N0	0	µs	Time constant for axis @0	0	2500000	0	P66N1	0	µs	Time constant for axis @1	0	2500000	0	P66N2	60000	µs	Time constant for axis @2	0	2500000	0	P66N3	0	µs	Time constant for axis @3	0	2500000	0	P66N4	0	µs	Time constant for axis @4	0	2500000	0	P66N5	0	µs	Time constant for axis @5	0	2500000	0	P66N6	0	µs	Time constant for axis @6	0	2500000	0	P66N7	0	µs	Time constant for axis @7	0	2500000	0	P66N8	0	µs	Time constant for axis @8	0	2500000	0	P66N9	0	µs	Time constant for axis @9	0	2500000	0	P66N10	0	µs	Time constant for axis @10	0	2500000	0	P66N11	0	µs	Time constant for axis @11	0	2500000	0	P66N12	0	µs	Time constant for axis @12	0	2500000	0	P66N13	0	µs	Time constant for axis @13	0	2500000	0	P66N14	0	µs	Time constant for axis @14	0	2500000	0	P66N15	0	µs	Time constant for axis @15	0	2500000	0	P66N16	0	µs	Time constant for axis @16	0	2500000	0
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																																												
P66N0	0	µs	Time constant for axis @0	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N1	0	µs	Time constant for axis @1	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N2	60000	µs	Time constant for axis @2	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N3	0	µs	Time constant for axis @3	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N4	0	µs	Time constant for axis @4	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N5	0	µs	Time constant for axis @5	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N6	0	µs	Time constant for axis @6	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N7	0	µs	Time constant for axis @7	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N8	0	µs	Time constant for axis @8	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N9	0	µs	Time constant for axis @9	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N10	0	µs	Time constant for axis @10	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N11	0	µs	Time constant for axis @11	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N12	0	µs	Time constant for axis @12	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N13	0	µs	Time constant for axis @13	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N14	0	µs	Time constant for axis @14	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N15	0	µs	Time constant for axis @15	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												
P66N16	0	µs	Time constant for axis @16	0	2500000	0																																																																																																																												

P117

SSB function

Category	Performances	Format / Type	UINT / 5
Words	96	Units	µs
Min	2000 - 0	Max	2500000 - 65535
Default	2000 - 0	Resolution	1
Immediate	No	Access via	E98600 to E98631 (N0-31) E98632 to E98663 (N32-63) E92300 to E92331 (N64-95)

General

This parameter is used to set the SSB function, activation dependent on the parameter P120N12

Description

Word N0
to
Word N31

Anticipation time constant for axis @0 to @31
Min: 2000, Max: 2500000, Default: 2000

Word N32
to
Word N63

Delay time constant for axis @0 to @31
Min: 2000, Max: 2500000, Default: 2000

Word N64
to
Word N95

Acceleration anticipation time constant for axis @0 to @31
Min: 0, Max: 65535, Default: 0

Example

P117 SSB function

☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P117N0	2000	µs	Anticipation time constant for axis @0	2000	2500000	2000
P117N1	2000	µs	Anticipation time constant for axis @1	2000	2500000	2000
P117N2	2000	µs	Anticipation time constant for axis @2	2000	2500000	2000
P117N3	2000	µs	Anticipation time constant for axis @3	2000	2500000	2000
P117N4	2000	µs	Anticipation time constant for axis @4	2000	2500000	2000
P117N5	2000	µs	Anticipation time constant for axis @5	2000	2500000	2000

P117 SSB function

☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P117N32	2000	µs	Delay time constant for axis @0	2000	2500000	2000
P117N33	2000	µs	Delay time constant for axis @1	2000	2500000	2000
P117N34	2000	µs	Delay time constant for axis @2	2000	2500000	2000
P117N35	2000	µs	Delay time constant for axis @3	2000	2500000	2000
P117N36	2000	µs	Delay time constant for axis @4	2000	2500000	2000
P117N37	2000	µs	Delay time constant for axis @5	2000	2500000	2000

P117 SSB function

☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P117N64	0	µs	Acceleration anticipation time constant for axis @0	0	65535	0
P117N65	0	µs	Acceleration anticipation time constant for axis @1	0	65535	0
P117N66	0	µs	Acceleration anticipation time constant for axis @2	0	65535	0
P117N67	0	µs	Acceleration anticipation time constant for axis @3	0	65535	0
P117N68	0	µs	Acceleration anticipation time constant for axis @4	0	65535	0
P117N69	0	µs	Acceleration anticipation time constant for axis @5	0	65535	0

Page deliberately empty

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Page deliberately empty

Summary

10	Spindle characteristics	145
10.1	Number of sensor spindle pulses by revolution ▶ P40	146
10.2	Spindle reference reversal ▶ P41	147
10.3	Spindle origins ▶ P42	148
10.4	Spindle indexing speed and speed limits ▶ P43	149
10.5	Spindle indexing in-position window ▶ P44	152
10.6	Spindle indexing gain ▶ P45	153
10.7	Speed range for spindles @0 ... @7 ▶ P46	154
10.8	Speed range for spindles @8 ... @15 ▶ P47	157
10.9	Speed range for spindles @16 ... @23 ▶ P48	159
10.10	Speed range for spindles @24 ... @31 ▶ P49	161

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

10 Spindle characteristics

This series of parameters groups the spindle characteristics. The different words always relate to the spindle Physical Address.

This category contains the following parameters:

P40	Number of sensor spindle pulses by revolution
P41	Spindle reference reversal
P42	Spindle origins
P43	Spindle indexing speed and speed limits
P44	Spindle indexing in-position window
P45	Spindle indexing gain
P46	Speed range and max speed for spindles @0 ... @7
P47	Speed range and max speed for spindles @8 ... @15
P48	Speed range and max speed for spindles @16 ... @23
P49	Speed range and max speed for spindles @24 ... @31

10.2 Spindle reference reversal ► P41

P41	Spindle reference reversal																																																
	Category	Spindle characteristics	Format / Type	BYTE / 0																																													
	Words	32	Units	None																																													
	Min	0	Max	FF																																													
	Default	0	Resolution	N/A																																													
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A																																													
General	This parameter is used to define the spindle direction according to the range selected to take into account the possibility of reversing the direction in some range.																																																
Description	Each word corresponds to a spindle address 0 to 31. Only bit 0 to 5 of each word are significant. The bits of each word are addressable by spindle ranges M40 to M45.																																																
	<table><tr><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr></table> word N_				b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0																																					
	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0																																									
	The bit is set to 1 to indicate that the spindle reference is reversed in that particular range.																																																
Word N0 to Word N31	Reference reversal for spindle @0 to @31																																																
Example	Spindle @0 : Direction reversed in range M44 : Value of N0 = 10h																																																
N0 Reference reversal for spindle @0 Unit Description Min Max Default <table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Default</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>☐</td><td>Speed range M40</td><td>☐</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>☐</td><td>Speed range M41</td><td>☐</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>☐</td><td>Speed range M42</td><td>☐</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>☐</td><td>Speed range M43</td><td>☐</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>☒</td><td>Speed range M44</td><td>☐</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>☐</td><td>Speed range M45</td><td>☐</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>☐</td><td>Not used</td><td>☐</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>☐</td><td>Not used</td><td>☐</td><td></td></tr></table>					Bit	Value	Description	Default		0	☐	Speed range M40	☐		1	☐	Speed range M41	☐		2	☐	Speed range M42	☐		3	☐	Speed range M43	☐		4	☒	Speed range M44	☐		5	☐	Speed range M45	☐		6	☐	Not used	☐		7	☐	Not used	☐	
Bit	Value	Description	Default																																														
0	☐	Speed range M40	☐																																														
1	☐	Speed range M41	☐																																														
2	☐	Speed range M42	☐																																														
3	☐	Speed range M43	☐																																														
4	☒	Speed range M44	☐																																														
5	☐	Speed range M45	☐																																														
6	☐	Not used	☐																																														
7	☐	Not used	☐																																														

10.3 Spindle origins ► P42

P42

Spindle origins

Category	Spindle characteristics	Format / Type	UDINT / 4
Words	32	Units	Internal spindle Units
Min	0	Max	999999999
Default	0	Resolution	1
Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A

General

This parameter defines the spindle origin in **Internal spindle Units** (see P40).

Description

The words relate to the spindle physical address.

Word N0
to
Word N31

Origin position for spindle @0 to @31.

Value of the spindle position effective on the zero sensor encountered during the first revolution.

Example

Spindle @ 0 has 4096 internal counts – value 2048 sets the origin at 180°

P42 Spindle origins

☒ Unit

☒ Description

☒ Min

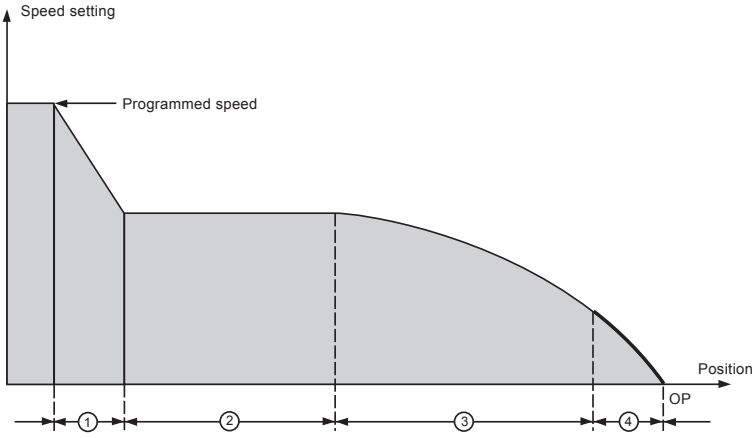
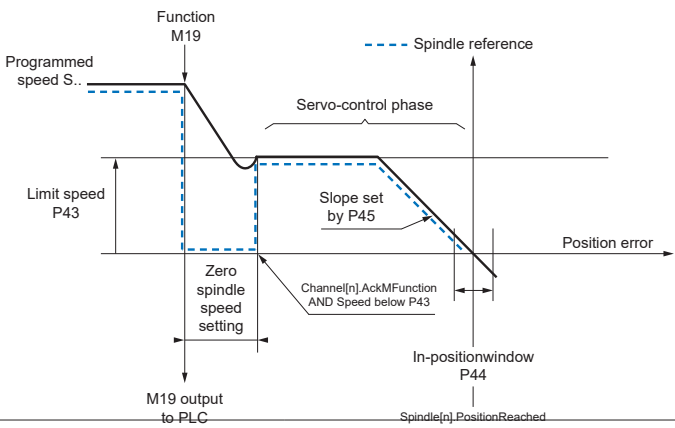
☒ Max

☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P42N0	2048	IU	Origin position for spindle @0	0	999999999	0
P42N1	0	IU	Origin position for spindle @1	0	999999999	0
P42N2	0	IU	Origin position for spindle @2	0	999999999	0
P42N3	0	IU	Origin position for spindle @3	0	999999999	0
P42N4	0	IU	Origin position for spindle @4	0	999999999	0
P42N5	0	IU	Origin position for spindle @5	0	999999999	0

10.4 Spindle indexing speed and speed limits ▶ P43

P43	Spindle indexing speed and speed limits															
	Category	Spindle characteristics	Format / Type	UINT / 5												
	Words	192	Units	Rpm (see description)												
	Min	1	Max	65535												
	Default	Word dependent	Resolution	1												
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	E90600 to E90631												
General	This parameter defines two types of spindle limit speeds: - Limit speed for indexing. - Speed limitation. N0-N31 Speed for indexing N32-N63 Speed limit1 N64-N95 Speed limit2 N96-N127 Speed limit3 N128-N159 Speed limit4 N160-N191 Jog speed															
Description	The words are related to the spindle physical address. The speed unit depends about the spindle speed programming format. <table><tr><th>Format</th><th>Unit</th><th>Max speed</th></tr><tr><td>S3.2</td><td>Rpm/100</td><td>655.35</td></tr><tr><td>S5.0</td><td>Rpm</td><td>65535</td></tr><tr><td>S6.0</td><td>Rpm*10</td><td>655350</td></tr></table>				Format	Unit	Max speed	S3.2	Rpm/100	655.35	S5.0	Rpm	65535	S6.0	Rpm*10	655350
Format	Unit	Max speed														
S3.2	Rpm/100	655.35														
S5.0	Rpm	65535														
S6.0	Rpm*10	655350														

Description	Word N0 to Word N31	Indexing speed for spindle @0 to @31 Default: 200 This chart illustrates the indexing most commonly used : at controlled deceleration.  Indexing at constant deceleration : (1) The speed reference decreases along the deceleration slope (parameter P32) up to the limit speed. (2) The speed reference remains equal to the limit speed: - Until arriving in the deceleration region (if the <i>AckMFunction</i> = 1), and - As long as the PLC flag <i>AckMFunction</i> = 0. (3) The speed reference decreases to the indexing point along a deceleration slope with constant "gamma". This limit speed should be low enough so that the spindle can stop in less than 1/2 turn. (4) The servo-control gain is constant up to the indexing point. NB: For a good management of M19 it is necessary to manage the PLC flag <i>EndExtMovement</i> and keep it clear until the spindle is in position. Phases (3) and (4) are normally carried out within one spindle revolution. For light spindles it is possible to use an other algorithm slightly quicker but that could result in some shocks as the initial phase is conducted without controlled deceleration. This algorithm is maintained mostly for compatibility and is almost not used anymore on machines. See picture below. 
-------------	----------------------------	---

Description	Word N32 to Word N63	Speed limit 1 for spindle @0 to @31 It is possible to limit the spindle speed under certain conditions. This is triggered by the PLC variable <i>Flexium_NCK.WCNC.Axis[0..31].SpeedLimit</i>. They are up to four possible limits. Word N32 and following to N63 define the speed limit 1. Default: 1																																																																																																																																																			
	Word N64 to Word N95	Speed limit 2 for spindle @0 to @31 Identical to words N32 to N63 but for the speed limit 2																																																																																																																																																			
	Word N96 to Word N127	Speed limit 3 for spindle @0 to @31 Identical to words N32 to N63 but for the speed limit 3																																																																																																																																																			
	Word N128 to Word N159	Speed limit 4 for spindle @0 to @31 Identical to words N32 to N63 but for the speed limit 4																																																																																																																																																			
	Word N160 to Word N191	JOG speed for spindle @0 to @31 Default: 50																																																																																																																																																			
Example	Indexing speed for spindle P43 Spindle indexing speed and speed limits ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P43N0</td><td>200</td><td>Rpm</td><td>Indexing speed for spindle @0</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>P43N1</td><td>200</td><td>Rpm</td><td>Indexing speed for spindle @1</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>P43N2</td><td>200</td><td>Rpm</td><td>Indexing speed for spindle @2</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>P43N3</td><td>200</td><td>Rpm</td><td>Indexing speed for spindle @3</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>P43N4</td><td>200</td><td>Rpm</td><td>Indexing speed for spindle @4</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>P43N5</td><td>200</td><td>Rpm</td><td>Indexing speed for spindle @5</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>200</td></tr></tbody></table> Speed limit for spindle P43 Spindle indexing speed and speed limits ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P43N32</td><td>1</td><td>Rpm</td><td>Speed limit 1 for spindle @0</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P43N33</td><td>1</td><td>Rpm</td><td>Speed limit 1 for spindle @1</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P43N34</td><td>1</td><td>Rpm</td><td>Speed limit 1 for spindle @2</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P43N35</td><td>1</td><td>Rpm</td><td>Speed limit 1 for spindle @3</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P43N36</td><td>1</td><td>Rpm</td><td>Speed limit 1 for spindle @4</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P43N37</td><td>1</td><td>Rpm</td><td>Speed limit 1 for spindle @5</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr></tbody></table> JOG speed for spindle P43 Spindle indexing speed and speed limits ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P43N160</td><td>50</td><td>Rpm</td><td>JOG speed for spindle @0</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P43N161</td><td>50</td><td>Rpm</td><td>JOG speed for spindle @1</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P43N162</td><td>50</td><td>Rpm</td><td>JOG speed for spindle @2</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P43N163</td><td>50</td><td>Rpm</td><td>JOG speed for spindle @3</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P43N164</td><td>50</td><td>Rpm</td><td>JOG speed for spindle @4</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>P43N165</td><td>50</td><td>Rpm</td><td>JOG speed for spindle @5</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>50</td></tr></tbody></table>		Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P43N0	200	Rpm	Indexing speed for spindle @0	1	65535	200	P43N1	200	Rpm	Indexing speed for spindle @1	1	65535	200	P43N2	200	Rpm	Indexing speed for spindle @2	1	65535	200	P43N3	200	Rpm	Indexing speed for spindle @3	1	65535	200	P43N4	200	Rpm	Indexing speed for spindle @4	1	65535	200	P43N5	200	Rpm	Indexing speed for spindle @5	1	65535	200	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P43N32	1	Rpm	Speed limit 1 for spindle @0	1	65535	1	P43N33	1	Rpm	Speed limit 1 for spindle @1	1	65535	1	P43N34	1	Rpm	Speed limit 1 for spindle @2	1	65535	1	P43N35	1	Rpm	Speed limit 1 for spindle @3	1	65535	1	P43N36	1	Rpm	Speed limit 1 for spindle @4	1	65535	1	P43N37	1	Rpm	Speed limit 1 for spindle @5	1	65535	1	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P43N160	50	Rpm	JOG speed for spindle @0	1	65535	50	P43N161	50	Rpm	JOG speed for spindle @1	1	65535	50	P43N162	50	Rpm	JOG speed for spindle @2	1	65535	50	P43N163	50	Rpm	JOG speed for spindle @3	1	65535	50	P43N164	50	Rpm	JOG speed for spindle @4	1	65535	50	P43N165	50	Rpm	JOG speed for spindle @5	1	65535	50
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																																																															
P43N0	200	Rpm	Indexing speed for spindle @0	1	65535	200																																																																																																																																															
P43N1	200	Rpm	Indexing speed for spindle @1	1	65535	200																																																																																																																																															
P43N2	200	Rpm	Indexing speed for spindle @2	1	65535	200																																																																																																																																															
P43N3	200	Rpm	Indexing speed for spindle @3	1	65535	200																																																																																																																																															
P43N4	200	Rpm	Indexing speed for spindle @4	1	65535	200																																																																																																																																															
P43N5	200	Rpm	Indexing speed for spindle @5	1	65535	200																																																																																																																																															
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																																																															
P43N32	1	Rpm	Speed limit 1 for spindle @0	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																															
P43N33	1	Rpm	Speed limit 1 for spindle @1	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																															
P43N34	1	Rpm	Speed limit 1 for spindle @2	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																															
P43N35	1	Rpm	Speed limit 1 for spindle @3	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																															
P43N36	1	Rpm	Speed limit 1 for spindle @4	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																															
P43N37	1	Rpm	Speed limit 1 for spindle @5	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																															
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																																																															
P43N160	50	Rpm	JOG speed for spindle @0	1	65535	50																																																																																																																																															
P43N161	50	Rpm	JOG speed for spindle @1	1	65535	50																																																																																																																																															
P43N162	50	Rpm	JOG speed for spindle @2	1	65535	50																																																																																																																																															
P43N163	50	Rpm	JOG speed for spindle @3	1	65535	50																																																																																																																																															
P43N164	50	Rpm	JOG speed for spindle @4	1	65535	50																																																																																																																																															
P43N165	50	Rpm	JOG speed for spindle @5	1	65535	50																																																																																																																																															

10.5 Spindle indexing in-position window ► P44

P44	Spindle indexing in-position window																																																				
	Category	Spindle characteristics	Format / Type	UINT / 5																																																	
	Words	32	Units	360° = 65535																																																	
	Min	1	Max	16384																																																	
	Default	183	Resolution	1																																																	
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	E90632 to E90663																																																	
General	Defines the spindle servo-loop accuracy for spindles.																																																				
Description	The values are expressed in 1/65535 of a turn. They related to the spindle physical address.																																																				
	Word N0 to Word N31	In-position window in indexing for spindle @0 to @31.																																																			
Example	With default values																																																				
P44 Spindle indexing in-position window ☒ Unit ☒ Descripton ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P44N0</td><td>183</td><td>IU</td><td>In-position window in indexing for spindle @0</td><td>1</td><td>16384</td><td>183</td></tr><tr><td>P44N1</td><td>183</td><td>IU</td><td>In-position window in indexing for spindle @1</td><td>1</td><td>16384</td><td>183</td></tr><tr><td>P44N2</td><td>183</td><td>IU</td><td>In-position window in indexing for spindle @2</td><td>1</td><td>16384</td><td>183</td></tr><tr><td>P44N3</td><td>183</td><td>IU</td><td>In-position window in indexing for spindle @3</td><td>1</td><td>16384</td><td>183</td></tr><tr><td>P44N4</td><td>183</td><td>IU</td><td>In-position window in indexing for spindle @4</td><td>1</td><td>16384</td><td>183</td></tr><tr><td>P44N5</td><td>183</td><td>IU</td><td>In-position window in indexing for spindle @5</td><td>1</td><td>16384</td><td>183</td></tr></tbody></table>					Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P44N0	183	IU	In-position window in indexing for spindle @0	1	16384	183	P44N1	183	IU	In-position window in indexing for spindle @1	1	16384	183	P44N2	183	IU	In-position window in indexing for spindle @2	1	16384	183	P44N3	183	IU	In-position window in indexing for spindle @3	1	16384	183	P44N4	183	IU	In-position window in indexing for spindle @4	1	16384	183	P44N5	183	IU	In-position window in indexing for spindle @5	1	16384	183
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																															
P44N0	183	IU	In-position window in indexing for spindle @0	1	16384	183																																															
P44N1	183	IU	In-position window in indexing for spindle @1	1	16384	183																																															
P44N2	183	IU	In-position window in indexing for spindle @2	1	16384	183																																															
P44N3	183	IU	In-position window in indexing for spindle @3	1	16384	183																																															
P44N4	183	IU	In-position window in indexing for spindle @4	1	16384	183																																															
P44N5	183	IU	In-position window in indexing for spindle @5	1	16384	183																																															

10.6 Spindle indexing gain ► P45

P45	Spindle indexing gain																																																				
	Category	Spindle characteristics	Format / Type	UINT / 5																																																	
	Words	32	Units	1/min																																																	
	Min	1	Max	65535																																																	
	Default	1000	Resolution	1																																																	
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	E90664 to E90695																																																	
General	Define the spindle indexing gain (value x 1000).																																																				
Description	The words are related to the spindle physical address.																																																				
	Word N0 to Word N31	Indexing gain for spindle @0 to @31 Please refer to the P43N0 drawing in the prevuios pages.																																																			
Example	With default values																																																				
P45 Spindle indexing gain ☒ Unit☒ Descripton☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P45N0</td><td>1000</td><td>1/min</td><td>Indexing gain for spindle @0</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1000</td></tr><tr><td>P45N1</td><td>1000</td><td>1/min</td><td>Indexing gain for spindle @1</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1000</td></tr><tr><td>P45N2</td><td>1000</td><td>1/min</td><td>Indexing gain for spindle @2</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1000</td></tr><tr><td>P45N3</td><td>1000</td><td>1/min</td><td>Indexing gain for spindle @3</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1000</td></tr><tr><td>P45N4</td><td>1000</td><td>1/min</td><td>Indexing gain for spindle @4</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1000</td></tr><tr><td>P45N5</td><td>1000</td><td>1/min</td><td>Indexing gain for spindle @5</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1000</td></tr></tbody></table>					Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P45N0	1000	1/min	Indexing gain for spindle @0	1	65535	1000	P45N1	1000	1/min	Indexing gain for spindle @1	1	65535	1000	P45N2	1000	1/min	Indexing gain for spindle @2	1	65535	1000	P45N3	1000	1/min	Indexing gain for spindle @3	1	65535	1000	P45N4	1000	1/min	Indexing gain for spindle @4	1	65535	1000	P45N5	1000	1/min	Indexing gain for spindle @5	1	65535	1000
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																															
P45N0	1000	1/min	Indexing gain for spindle @0	1	65535	1000																																															
P45N1	1000	1/min	Indexing gain for spindle @1	1	65535	1000																																															
P45N2	1000	1/min	Indexing gain for spindle @2	1	65535	1000																																															
P45N3	1000	1/min	Indexing gain for spindle @3	1	65535	1000																																															
P45N4	1000	1/min	Indexing gain for spindle @4	1	65535	1000																																															
P45N5	1000	1/min	Indexing gain for spindle @5	1	65535	1000																																															

10.7 Speed range for spindles @0 ... @7 ► P46

P46	Speed range for spindles @0 ... @7															
	Category	Spindle characteristics	Format / Type	UINT / 5												
	Words	144	Units	Rpm (see description)												
	Min	0	Max	65535												
	Default	0	Resolution	1												
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A												
General	This parameter is used to define the limits of each programmed range as well as the maximum speed in each range. It is used to calculate the range to select according to the speed (the search direction is defined in parameter P7). It is also used to verify that range and speed are compatible is expressly programmed. The max of the range is used to compute the reference sent to the drive whereas the limit will clamp the value.															
Description	The speed unit depends about the speed programming format: <table><tr><th>Format</th><th>Unit</th><th>Max speed</th></tr><tr><td>S3.2</td><td>Rpm/100</td><td>655.35</td></tr><tr><td>S5.0</td><td>Rpm</td><td>65535</td></tr><tr><td>S6.0</td><td>Rpm*10</td><td>655350</td></tr></table>				Format	Unit	Max speed	S3.2	Rpm/100	655.35	S5.0	Rpm	65535	S6.0	Rpm*10	655350
	Format	Unit	Max speed													
	S3.2	Rpm/100	655.35													
	S5.0	Rpm	65535													
	S6.0	Rpm*10	655350													
	Word N0	Min speed of range M40 for spindle @0.														
Word N1	Max speed of range M40 for spindle @0. This is the theoretical spindle speed when the motor is running at its maximum rpm.															
Word N12	Limit speed of range M40 for spindle @0. If zero the limit speed is the max speed of the range.															
Word xxx	N2, N3, N13 : Identical for spindle @0 in M41 N4, N5, N14 : Identical for spindle @0 in M42 N6, N7, N15 : Identical for spindle @0 in M43 N8, N9, N16 : Identical for spindle @0 in M44 N10, N11, N17 : Identical for spindle @0 in M45 N18, N19, N30 : Identical for spindle @1 in M40 N20, N21, N31 : Identical for spindle @1 in M41 N22, N23, N32 : Identical for spindle @1 in M42 N24, N25, N33 : Identical for spindle @1 in M43 N26, N27, N34 : Identical for spindle @1 in M44 N28, N29, N35 : Identical for spindle @1 in M45															

Description	Word xxx	N36, N37, N48 : Identical for spindle @2 in M40 N38, N39, N49 : Identical for spindle @2 in M41 N40, N41, N50 : Identical for spindle @2 in M42 N42, N43, N51 : Identical for spindle @2 in M43 N44, N45, N52 : Identical for spindle @2 in M44 N46, N47, N53 : Identical for spindle @2 in M45 N54, N55, N66 : Identical for spindle @3 in M40 N56, N57, N67 : Identical for spindle @3 in M41 N58, N59, N68 : Identical for spindle @3 in M42 N60, N61, N69 : Identical for spindle @3 in M43 N62, N63, N70 : Identical for spindle @3 in M44 N64, N65, N71 : Identical for spindle @3 in M45 N72, N73, N84 : Identical for spindle @4 in M40 N74, N75, N85 : Identical for spindle @4 in M41 N76, N77, N86 : Identical for spindle @4 in M42 N78, N79, N87 : Identical for spindle @4 in M43 N80, N81, N88 : Identical for spindle @4 in M44 N82, N83, N89 : Identical for spindle @4 in M45 N90, N91, N102 : Identical for spindle @5 in M40 N92, N93, N103 : Identical for spindle @5 in M41 N94, N95, N104 : Identical for spindle @5 in M42 N96, N97, N105 : Identical for spindle @5 in M43 N98, N99, N106 : Identical for spindle @5 in M44 N100, N101, N107 : Identical for spindle @5 in M45 N108, N109, N120 : Identical for spindle @6 in M40 N110, N111, N121 : Identical for spindle @6 in M41 N112, N113, N122 : Identical for spindle @6 in M42 N114, N115, N123 : Identical for spindle @6 in M43 N116, N117, N124 : Identical for spindle @6 in M44 N118, N118, N125 : Identical for spindle @6 in M45 N126, N127, N138 : Identical for spindle @7 in M40 N128, N129, N139 : Identical for spindle @7 in M41 N130, N131, N140 : Identical for spindle @7 in M42 N132, N133, N141 : Identical for spindle @7 in M43 N134, N135, N142 : Identical for spindle @7 in M44 N136, N137, N143 : Identical for spindle @7 in M45
-------------	----------	---

Example

- Spindle @ 0
- Range M40 : 5 to 500 – Limit 500
- Range M41 : 100 to 6000 – Limit 4000

P46 Speed range for spindles @0 ... @7						
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P46N0	5	Rpm	Min speed of range M40 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N1	500	Rpm	Max speed of range M40 for spindle @0	0	65535	6000
P46N2	100	Rpm	Min speed of range M41 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N3	6000	Rpm	Max speed of range M41 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N4	0	Rpm	Min speed of range M42 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N5	0	Rpm	Max speed of range M42 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N6	0	Rpm	Min speed of range M43 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N7	0	Rpm	Max speed of range M43 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N8	0	Rpm	Min speed of range M44 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N9	0	Rpm	Max speed of range M44 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N10	0	Rpm	Min speed of range M45 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N11	0	Rpm	Max speed of range M45 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N12	500	Rpm	Limit speed of range M40 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N13	4000	Rpm	Limit speed of range M41 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N14	0	Rpm	Limit speed of range M42 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N15	0	Rpm	Limit speed of range M43 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N16	0	Rpm	Limit speed of range M44 for spindle @0	0	65535	0
P46N17	0	Rpm	Limit speed of range M45 for spindle @0	0	65535	0

10.8 Speed range for spindles @8 ... @15 ► P47

P47	Speed range for spindles @8 ... @15															
	Category	Spindle characteristics	Format / Type	UINT / 5												
	Words	144	Units	Rpm (see description)												
	Min	0	Max	65535												
	Default	0	Resolution	1												
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A												
General	This parameter is identical to P46 except that it concerns spindles @8 to @15. This parameter is used to define the limits of each programmed range as well as the maximum speed in each range. It is used to calculate the range to select according to the speed (the search direction is defined in parameter P7). It is also used to verify that range and speed are compatible is expressly programmed. The max of the range is used to compute the reference sent to the drive whereas the limit will clamp the value.															
Description	The speed unit depends about the speed programming format: <table><tr><th>Format</th><th>Unit</th><th>Max speed</th></tr><tr><td>S3.2</td><td>Rpm/100</td><td>655.35</td></tr><tr><td>S5.0</td><td>Rpm</td><td>65535</td></tr><tr><td>S6.0</td><td>Rpm*10</td><td>655350</td></tr></table>				Format	Unit	Max speed	S3.2	Rpm/100	655.35	S5.0	Rpm	65535	S6.0	Rpm*10	655350
	Format	Unit	Max speed													
	S3.2	Rpm/100	655.35													
	S5.0	Rpm	65535													
	S6.0	Rpm*10	655350													
	Word N0	Min speed of range M40 for spindle @8														
Word N1	Max speed of range M40 for spindle @8 This is the theoretical spindle speed when the motor is running at its maximum rpm.															
Word N12	Limit speed of range M40 for spindle @8 If Zero the limit speed is the max speed of the range.															
Word xxx	N2, N3, N13 : Identical for spindle @8 in M41 N4, N5, N14 : Identical for spindle @8 in M42 N6, N7, N15 : Identical for spindle @8 in M43 N8, N9, N16 : Identical for spindle @8 in M44 N10, N11, N17 : Identical for spindle @8 in M45 N18, N19, N30 : Identical for spindle @9 in M40 N20, N21, N31 : Identical for spindle @9 in M41 N22, N23, N32 : Identical for spindle @9 in M42 N24, N25, N33 : Identical for spindle @9 in M43 N26, N27, N34 : Identical for spindle @9 in M44 N28, N29, N35 : Identical for spindle @9 in M45															

Description	Word xxx	N36, N37, N48 : Identical for spindle @10 in M40 N38, N39, N49 : Identical for spindle @10 in M41 N40, N41, N50 : Identical for spindle @10 in M42 N42, N43, N51 : Identical for spindle @10 in M43 N44, N45, N52 : Identical for spindle @10 in M44 N46, N47, N53 : Identical for spindle @10 in M45 N54, N55, N66 : Identical for spindle @11 in M40 N56, N57, N67 : Identical for spindle @11 in M41 N58, N59, N68 : Identical for spindle @11 in M42 N60, N61, N69 : Identical for spindle @11 in M43 N62, N63, N70 : Identical for spindle @11 in M44 N64, N65, N71 : Identical for spindle @11 in M45 N72, N73, N84 : Identical for spindle @12 in M40 N74, N75, N85 : Identical for spindle @12 in M41 N76, N77, N86 : Identical for spindle @12 in M42 N78, N79, N87 : Identical for spindle @12 in M43 N80, N81, N88 : Identical for spindle @12 in M44 N82, N83, N89 : Identical for spindle @12 in M45 N90, N91, N102 : Identical for spindle @13 in M40 N92, N93, N103 : Identical for spindle @13 in M41 N94, N95, N104 : Identical for spindle @13 in M42 N96, N97, N105 : Identical for spindle @13 in M43 N98, N99, N106 : Identical for spindle @13 in M44 N100, N101, N107 : Identical for spindle @13 in M45 N108, N109, N120 : Identical for spindle @14 in M40 N110, N111, N121 : Identical for spindle @14 in M41 N112, N113, N122 : Identical for spindle @14 in M42 N114, N115, N123 : Identical for spindle @14 in M43 N116, N117, N124 : Identical for spindle @14 in M44 N118, N118, N125 : Identical for spindle @14 in M45 N126, N127, N138 : Identical for spindle @15 in M40 N128, N129, N139 : Identical for spindle @15 in M41 N130, N131, N140 : Identical for spindle @15 in M42 N132, N133, N141 : Identical for spindle @15 in M43 N134, N135, N142 : Identical for spindle @15 in M44 N136, N137, N143 : Identical for spindle @15 in M45
-------------	----------	--

10.9 Speed range for spindles @16 ... @23 ► P48

P48	Speed range for spindles @16 ... @23															
	Category	Spindle characteristics	Format / Type	UINT / 5												
	Words	144	Units	Rpm (see description)												
	Min	0	Max	65535												
	Default	0	Resolution	1												
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A												
General	This parameter is identical to P46 except that it concerns spindles @16 to @23 This parameter is used to define the limits of each programmed range as well as the maximum speed in each range. It is used to calculate the range to select according to the speed (the search direction is defined in parameter P7). It is also used to verify that range and speed are compatible is expressly programmed. The max of the range is used to compute the reference sent to the drive whereas the limit will clamp the value.															
Description	The speed unit depends about the speed programming format: <table><tr><th>Format</th><th>Unit</th><th>Max speed</th></tr><tr><td>S3.2</td><td>Rpm/100</td><td>655.35</td></tr><tr><td>S5.0</td><td>Rpm</td><td>65535</td></tr><tr><td>S6.0</td><td>Rpm*10</td><td>655350</td></tr></table>				Format	Unit	Max speed	S3.2	Rpm/100	655.35	S5.0	Rpm	65535	S6.0	Rpm*10	655350
	Format	Unit	Max speed													
	S3.2	Rpm/100	655.35													
	S5.0	Rpm	65535													
	S6.0	Rpm*10	655350													
	Word N0	Min speed of range M40 for spindle @16														
Word N1	Max speed of range M40 for spindle @16 This is the theoretical spindle speed when the motor is running at its maximum rpm.															
Word N12	Limit speed of range M40 for spindle @16 If Zero the limit speed is the max speed of the range.															
Word xxx	N2, N3, N13 : Identical for spindle @16 in M41 N4, N5, N14 : Identical for spindle @16 in M42 N6, N7, N15 : Identical for spindle @16 in M43 N8, N9, N16 : Identical for spindle @16 in M44 N10, N11, N17 : Identical for spindle @16 in M45 N18, N19, N30 : Identical for spindle @17 in M40 N20, N21, N31 : Identical for spindle @17 in M41 N22, N23, N32 : Identical for spindle @17 in M42 N24, N25, N33 : Identical for spindle @17 in M43 N26, N27, N34 : Identical for spindle @17 in M44 N28, N29, N35 : Identical for spindle @17 in M45															

Description	Word xxx	N36, N37, N48 : Identical for spindle @18 in M40 N38, N39, N49 : Identical for spindle @18 in M41 N40, N41, N50 : Identical for spindle @18 in M42 N42, N43, N51 : Identical for spindle @18 in M43 N44, N45, N52 : Identical for spindle @18 in M44 N46, N47, N53 : Identical for spindle @18 in M45 N54, N55, N66 : Identical for spindle @19 in M40 N56, N57, N67 : Identical for spindle @19 in M41 N58, N59, N68 : Identical for spindle @19 in M42 N60, N61, N69 : Identical for spindle @19 in M43 N62, N63, N70 : Identical for spindle @19 in M44 N64, N65, N71 : Identical for spindle @19 in M45 N72, N73, N84 : Identical for spindle @20 in M40 N74, N75, N85 : Identical for spindle @20 in M41 N76, N77, N86 : Identical for spindle @20 in M42 N78, N79, N87 : Identical for spindle @20 in M43 N80, N81, N88 : Identical for spindle @20 in M44 N82, N83, N89 : Identical for spindle @20 in M45 N90, N91, N102 : Identical for spindle @21 in M40 N92, N93, N103 : Identical for spindle @21 in M41 N94, N95, N104 : Identical for spindle @21 in M42 N96, N97, N105 : Identical for spindle @21 in M43 N98, N99, N106 : Identical for spindle @21 in M44 N100, N101, N107 : Identical for spindle @21 in M45 N108, N109, N120 : Identical for spindle @22 in M40 N110, N111, N121 : Identical for spindle @22 in M41 N112, N113, N122 : Identical for spindle @22 in M42 N114, N115, N123 : Identical for spindle @22 in M43 N116, N117, N124 : Identical for spindle @22 in M44 N118, N118, N125 : Identical for spindle @22 in M45 N126, N127, N138 : Identical for spindle @23 in M40 N128, N129, N139 : Identical for spindle @23 in M41 N130, N131, N140 : Identical for spindle @23 in M42 N132, N133, N141 : Identical for spindle @23 in M43 N134, N135, N142 : Identical for spindle @23 in M44 N136, N137, N143 : Identical for spindle @23 in M45
-------------	----------	--

10.10 Speed range for spindles @24 ... @31 ► P49

P49	Speed range for spindles @24 ... @31															
	Category	Spindle characteristics	Format / Type	UINT / 5												
	Words	144	Units	Rpm (see description)												
	Min	0	Max	65535												
	Default	0	Resolution	1												
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A												
General	This parameter is identical to P46 except that it concerns spindles @24 to @31. This parameter is used to define the limits of each programmed range as well as the maximum speed in each range. It is used to calculate the range to select according to the speed (the search direction is defined in parameter P7). It is also used to verify that range and speed are compatible is expressly programmed. The max of the range is used to compute the reference sent to the drive whereas the limit will clamp the value.															
Description	The speed unit depends about the speed programming format: <table><tr><th>Format</th><th>Unit</th><th>Max speed</th></tr><tr><td>S3.2</td><td>Rpm/100</td><td>655.35</td></tr><tr><td>S5.0</td><td>Rpm</td><td>65535</td></tr><tr><td>S6.0</td><td>Rpm*10</td><td>655350</td></tr></table>				Format	Unit	Max speed	S3.2	Rpm/100	655.35	S5.0	Rpm	65535	S6.0	Rpm*10	655350
	Format	Unit	Max speed													
	S3.2	Rpm/100	655.35													
	S5.0	Rpm	65535													
	S6.0	Rpm*10	655350													
	Word N0	Min speed of range M40 for spindle @24														
Word N1	Max speed of range M40 for spindle @24 This is the theoretical spindle speed when the motor is running at its maximum rpm.															
Word N12	Limit speed of range M40 for spindle @24 If Zero the limit speed is the max speed of the range.															
Word xxx	N2, N3, N13 : Identical for spindle @24 in M41 N4, N5, N14 : Identical for spindle @24 in M42 N6, N7, N15 : Identical for spindle @24 in M43 N8, N9, N16 : Identical for spindle @24 in M44 N10, N11, N17 : Identical for spindle @24 in M45 N18, N19, N30 : Identical for spindle @25 in M40 N20, N21, N31 : Identical for spindle @25 in M41 N22, N23, N32 : Identical for spindle @25 in M42 N24, N25, N33 : Identical for spindle @25 in M43 N26, N27, N34 : Identical for spindle @25 in M44 N28, N29, N35 : Identical for spindle @25 in M45															

Description	Word xxx	N36, N37, N48 : Identical for spindle @26 in M40 N38, N39, N49 : Identical for spindle @26 in M41 N40, N41, N50 : Identical for spindle @26 in M42 N42, N43, N51 : Identical for spindle @26 in M43 N44, N45, N52 : Identical for spindle @26 in M44 N46, N47, N53 : Identical for spindle @26 in M45 N54, N55, N66 : Identical for spindle @27 in M40 N56, N57, N67 : Identical for spindle @27 in M41 N58, N59, N68 : Identical for spindle @27 in M42 N60, N61, N69 : Identical for spindle @27 in M43 N62, N63, N70 : Identical for spindle @27 in M44 N64, N65, N71 : Identical for spindle @27 in M45 N72, N73, N84 : Identical for spindle @28 in M40 N74, N75, N85 : Identical for spindle @28 in M41 N76, N77, N86 : Identical for spindle @28 in M42 N78, N79, N87 : Identical for spindle @28 in M43 N80, N81, N88 : Identical for spindle @28 in M44 N82, N83, N89 : Identical for spindle @28 in M45 N90, N91, N102 : Identical for spindle @29 in M40 N92, N93, N103 : Identical for spindle @29 in M41 N94, N95, N104 : Identical for spindle @29 in M42 N96, N97, N105 : Identical for spindle @29 in M43 N98, N99, N106 : Identical for spindle @29 in M44 N100, N101, N107 : Identical for spindle @29 in M45 N108, N109, N120 : Identical for spindle @30 in M40 N110, N111, N121 : Identical for spindle @30 in M41 N112, N113, N122 : Identical for spindle @30 in M42 N114, N115, N123 : Identical for spindle @30 in M43 N116, N117, N124 : Identical for spindle @30 in M44 N118, N118, N125 : Identical for spindle @30 in M45 N126, N127, N138 : Identical for spindle @31 in M40 N128, N129, N139 : Identical for spindle @31 in M41 N130, N131, N140 : Identical for spindle @31 in M42 N132, N133, N141 : Identical for spindle @31 in M43 N134, N135, N142 : Identical for spindle @31 in M44 N136, N137, N143 : Identical for spindle @31 in M45
-------------	----------	--

Page deliberately empty

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

Summary

11	Synchronisation, Duplication	167
11.1	Synchronised axes correction coefficients ▶ P24	168
11.2	Synchronised axes thresholds ▶ P25	169
11.3	Coupling assignment for duplicated and synchronised axes ▶ P27	170
11.4	Enable slave axis synchronisation ▶ P28	171
11.5	Drives coupling assignment for anti-backlash function ▶ P85	172
11.6	Drives coupling assignment for torque-duplication function ▶ P86	173
11.7	Drives coupling assignment for winding-duplication function ▶ P87	174

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

11 Synchronisation, Duplication

FlexiumPro offers several possibilities for axes duplication and synchronisation.

This list of parameter describes the possibilities offered by machine parameters.

The difference compared to the synchronisation made by external parameters is that the couplings cannot be modified during operation. Therefore, the preferred use is for gantry axes.

The list also describes the functionalities of Anti-backlash, Torque-duplication and Winding-duplication and contains the following parameters:

P24	Synchronised axes correction coefficients
P25	Synchronised axes thresholds
P27	Coupling assignment for duplicated and synchronised axes
P28	Enable slave axis synchronisation
P85	Drives coupling assignment for anti-backlash function
P86	Drives coupling assignment for torque-duplication function
P87	Drives coupling assignment for winding-duplication function

11.1 Synchronised axes correction coefficients ► P24

P24

Synchronised axes correction coefficients

Category	Synchronisation	Format / Type	UINT / 5
Words	32	Units	1/1000
Min	0	Max	999
Default	250	Resolution	1
Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A

General

Defines the coefficient of correction for each axis slave axis in a gantry structure.

Description

Each word corresponds to the the physical address of an axis.
The word number corresponds to the physical address of the driven axis of a pair.

Word N0
to
Word N31

Correction coefficient for axis @0 to @31.

It is a fraction of the error re-injected into the driven axis servo-loop to achieve synchronisation.

Example

With default values

P24 Synchronised axes correction coefficients

☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P24N0	250	□	Correction coefficient for axis @0	0	999	250
P24N1	250	□	Correction coefficient for axis @1	0	999	250
P24N2	250	□	Correction coefficient for axis @2	0	999	250
P24N3	250	□	Correction coefficient for axis @3	0	999	250
P24N4	250	□	Correction coefficient for axis @4	0	999	250
P24N5	250	□	Correction coefficient for axis @5	0	999	250
P24N6	250	□	Correction coefficient for axis @6	0	999	250
P24N7	250	□	Correction coefficient for axis @7	0	999	250

11.2 Synchronised axes thresholds ► P25

P25

Synchronised axes thresholds

Category	Synchronisation	Format / Type	LREAL / 10
Words	33	Units	mm or °
Min	0.0	Max	65.0
Default	0.16 - 0.6	Resolution	10 ⁻⁶
Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A

General

Defines the maximum Synchronisation error.
The Synchronisation uses two thresholds:

- Threshold 1: If passed, an error is triggered but this error can be canceled.
- Threshold 2: Error triggered if passed, this error cannot be cancelled. It require a new homing of the machine.

Description

Each word corresponds to the physical address of an axis.
The word number corresponds to the physical address of the driven axis of a pair.

Word N0 to Word N31

Threshold 1 for axis @0 to @31 - Maximum permissible error
Defines the value threshold 1 for driven axis @0, which is the maximum permissible error after synchronisation. Above this threshold, the system generates an error but allows the driven axis to be resynchronised on its driver axis.
Default: 0.16 mm.

Word N32

Threshold error for all axes - Maximum synchronisation error
Defines the value for threshold 2 valid for all axes. If this threshold is passed the axes alignment requires to be checked before re-enabling synchronisation.
Default: 0.6 mm

Example

P25 Synchronised axes thresholds

☒ Unit

☒ Description

☒ Min

☒ Max

☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P25N0	0.16	mm	Threshold 1 for axis @0 - Maximum permissible error	0.0	65.0	0.16
P25N1	0.16	mm	Threshold 1 for axis @1 - Maximum permissible error	0.0	65.0	0.16
P25N2	0.16	mm	Threshold 1 for axis @2 - Maximum permissible error	0.0	65.0	0.16
P25N3	0.16	°	Threshold 1 for axis @3 - Maximum permissible error	0.0	65.0	0.16
P25N4	0.16	°	Threshold 1 for axis @4 - Maximum permissible error	0.0	65.0	0.16
P25N5	0.16	mm	Threshold 1 for axis @5 - Maximum permissible error	0.0	65.0	0.16
P25N6	0.16	mm	Threshold 1 for axis @6 - Maximum permissible error	0.0	65.0	0.16
P25N7	0.16	°	Threshold 1 for axis @7 - Maximum permissible error	0.0	65.0	0.16
P25N8	0.16	mm	Threshold 1 for axis @8 - Maximum permissible error	0.0	65.0	0.16

P25N32	0.6	mm or °	Threshold error for all axes - Maximum synchronisation error	0.0	65.0	0.6
--------	-----	---------	--	-----	------	-----

11.3 Coupling assignment for duplicated and synchronised axes ► P27

P27	Coupling assignment for duplicated and synchronised axes																																																																		
	Category	Synchronisation, Duplication	Format /Type	SINT / 3																																																															
	Words	32	Units	None																																																															
	Min	-1	Max	31																																																															
	Default	-1	Resolution	1																																																															
	Immediate	No	Access via	E941xx																																																															
General	Used to assign a slave axis to a master axis. Concerns the different types of coupling: • Simple coupling (drive axis reference copied to driven axis). • Coupling with symmetry (reverse of the drive axis reference copied to the driven axis). • Coupling with synchronisation (the error of synchronisation is minimized).																																																																		
Description	Each word corresponds to the physical address of the slave axis.																																																																		
	Word N0 to Word N31	Axis master address for slave @0 to @31. Contain the physical address of the master axis of axis @0 in a master slave configuration. The value -1 specifies the absence of a master axis. Parameters E94100 to E94131 are used to assign a driven axis to a drive axis by programming.																																																																	
Example	Axis @3 is slave of axis @0 who is master. P27 Coupling assignment for duplicated and synchronised axes ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P27N0</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Axis master address for slave @0</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P27N1</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Axis master address for slave @1</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P27N2</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Axis master address for slave @2</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P27N3</td><td>0</td><td>□</td><td>Axis master address for slave @3</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P27N4</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Axis master address for slave @4</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P27N5</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Axis master address for slave @5</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P27N6</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Axis master address for slave @6</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P27N7</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Axis master address for slave @7</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr></tbody></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P27N0	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @0	-1	31	-1	P27N1	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @1	-1	31	-1	P27N2	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @2	-1	31	-1	P27N3	0	□	Axis master address for slave @3	-1	31	-1	P27N4	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @4	-1	31	-1	P27N5	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @5	-1	31	-1	P27N6	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @6	-1	31	-1	P27N7	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @7	-1	31	-1
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																													
P27N0	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @0	-1	31	-1																																																													
P27N1	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @1	-1	31	-1																																																													
P27N2	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @2	-1	31	-1																																																													
P27N3	0	□	Axis master address for slave @3	-1	31	-1																																																													
P27N4	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @4	-1	31	-1																																																													
P27N5	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @5	-1	31	-1																																																													
P27N6	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @6	-1	31	-1																																																													
P27N7	-1	□	Axis master address for slave @7	-1	31	-1																																																													

11.4 Enable slave axis synchronisation ► P28

P28	Enable slave axis synchronisation																																																																		
	Category	Synchronisation	Format / Type	DWORD / 6																																																															
	Words	1	Units	None																																																															
	Min	0	Max	FFFFFFFF																																																															
	Default	0	Resolution	N/A																																																															
	Immediate	No	Access via	E962xx (R/W) : see description																																																															
General	Enables synchronisation of a driven axis with a drive axis.																																																																		
Description																																																																			
	Word N0	Enable slave axis synchronisation The bit position gives the physical address of the driven axis of a pair. <table><tr><td>31</td><td>30</td><td>29</td><td>28</td><td>27</td><td>26</td><td>25</td><td>24</td><td>23</td><td>22</td><td>21</td><td>20</td><td>19</td><td>18</td><td>17</td><td>16</td><td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td><td>@</td></tr></table> By convention, it is also the coupling number. If the bit is SET, the driven axis is synchronised with its master axis declared in P27.			31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@
31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																				
@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@																																				
Example	To synchronize axis 3 to its master axis 0 (see example of P27) bit 3 should be set.																																																																		
P28 Enable slave axis synchronisation ☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><tr><td>Name</td><td>Value</td><td>Unit</td><td>Description</td><td>Min</td><td>Max</td><td>Default</td></tr><tr><td>P28N0</td><td>00000008h</td><td></td><td>Enable slave axis synchronisation</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr></table>					Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P28N0	00000008h		Enable slave axis synchronisation	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																	
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																													
P28N0	00000008h		Enable slave axis synchronisation	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																																																													

11.5 Drives coupling assignment for anti-backlash function ► P85

P85	Drives coupling assignment for anti-backlash function																																																																		
	Category	Duplication	Format / Type	SINT / 3																																																															
	Words	32	Units	None																																																															
	Min	-1	Max	31																																																															
	Default	-1	Resolution	1																																																															
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A																																																															
General	Specifies the master and slave axes to be associated by coupling. This parameter defined the coupling authorized for Anti-Backlash (torque synchronisation with a preload current value).																																																																		
Description	- Each word corresponds to the physical address of the slave axis. - The value of the word is the physical address of the master axis. - A setting of -1 indicates the absence of coupling. - Further adjustments (if required) for this function are made at the drive level.																																																																		
	Word N0 to Word N31	Drive master address for slave @0 to @31. Physical address of the master axis for anti-backlash function. A value of -1 means no coupling.																																																																	
Example	Axes 1 and 3 slaved in anti-backlash to axes 0 and 2 respectively.																																																																		
P85 Drives coupling assignment for anti-backlash function ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P85N0</td><td>-1</td><td>0</td><td>Drive master address for slave @0</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P85N1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Drive master address for slave @1</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P85N2</td><td>-1</td><td>0</td><td>Drive master address for slave @2</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P85N3</td><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>Drive master address for slave @3</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P85N4</td><td>-1</td><td>0</td><td>Drive master address for slave @4</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P85N5</td><td>-1</td><td>0</td><td>Drive master address for slave @5</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P85N6</td><td>-1</td><td>0</td><td>Drive master address for slave @6</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P85N7</td><td>-1</td><td>0</td><td>Drive master address for slave @7</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr></tbody></table>					Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P85N0	-1	0	Drive master address for slave @0	-1	31	-1	P85N1	0	0	Drive master address for slave @1	-1	31	-1	P85N2	-1	0	Drive master address for slave @2	-1	31	-1	P85N3	2	0	Drive master address for slave @3	-1	31	-1	P85N4	-1	0	Drive master address for slave @4	-1	31	-1	P85N5	-1	0	Drive master address for slave @5	-1	31	-1	P85N6	-1	0	Drive master address for slave @6	-1	31	-1	P85N7	-1	0	Drive master address for slave @7	-1	31	-1
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																													
P85N0	-1	0	Drive master address for slave @0	-1	31	-1																																																													
P85N1	0	0	Drive master address for slave @1	-1	31	-1																																																													
P85N2	-1	0	Drive master address for slave @2	-1	31	-1																																																													
P85N3	2	0	Drive master address for slave @3	-1	31	-1																																																													
P85N4	-1	0	Drive master address for slave @4	-1	31	-1																																																													
P85N5	-1	0	Drive master address for slave @5	-1	31	-1																																																													
P85N6	-1	0	Drive master address for slave @6	-1	31	-1																																																													
P85N7	-1	0	Drive master address for slave @7	-1	31	-1																																																													

11.6 Drives coupling assignment for torque-duplication function ► P86

P86	Drives coupling assignment for torque-duplication function			
	Category	Duplication	Format / Type	SINT / 3
	Words	32	Units	None
	Min	-1	Max	31
	Default	-1	Resolution	1
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A
General	Specifies the master and slave axes to be associated by coupling.			
Description	- Each word corresponds to the physical address of the slave axis. - The value of the word is the physical address of the master axis. - A setting of -1 indicates the absence of coupling. - Further adjustments (if required) for this function are made at the drive level.			
	Word N0 to Word N31	Drive master address for slave @0 to @31. Physical address of the master axis for anti-backlash function. A value of -1 means no coupling.		
Example	Axis 4 slaved in torque duplication to axis 3.			

P86 Drives coupling assignment for torque-duplication function							☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default					
P86N0	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @0	-1	31	-1					
P86N1	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @1	-1	31	-1					
P86N2	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @2	-1	31	-1					
P86N3	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @3	-1	31	-1					
P86N4	3	□	Drive master address for slave @4	-1	31	-1					
P86N5	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @5	-1	31	-1					
P86N6	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @6	-1	31	-1					
P86N7	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @7	-1	31	-1					

11.7 Drives coupling assignment for winding-duplication function ► P87

P87	Drives coupling assignment for winding-duplication function																																																																		
	Category	Duplication	Format / Type	SINT / 3																																																															
	Words	32	Units	None																																																															
	Min	-1	Max	31																																																															
	Default	-1	Resolution	1																																																															
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A																																																															
General	Specifies the master and slave axes to be associated by coupling. This parameter defined the coupling authorized for Winding Duplication.																																																																		
Description	- Each word corresponds to the physical address of the slave axis. - The value of the word is the physical address of the master axis. - A setting of -1 indicates the absence of coupling. - Further adjustments (if required) for this function are made at the drive level.																																																																		
	Word N0 to Word N31	Drive master address for slave @0 to @31. Physical address of the master axis for Winding Duplication function. A value of -1 means no coupling.																																																																	
Example	Drives 1 and 2 slaved in winding duplication to drive 0.																																																																		
P87 Drives coupling assignment for winding-duplication function ☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P87N0</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Drive master address for slave @0</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P87N1</td><td>0</td><td>□</td><td>Drive master address for slave @1</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P87N2</td><td>0</td><td>□</td><td>Drive master address for slave @2</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P87N3</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Drive master address for slave @3</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P87N4</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Drive master address for slave @4</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P87N5</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Drive master address for slave @5</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P87N6</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Drive master address for slave @6</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr><tr><td>P87N7</td><td>-1</td><td>□</td><td>Drive master address for slave @7</td><td>-1</td><td>31</td><td>-1</td></tr></tbody></table>					Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P87N0	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @0	-1	31	-1	P87N1	0	□	Drive master address for slave @1	-1	31	-1	P87N2	0	□	Drive master address for slave @2	-1	31	-1	P87N3	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @3	-1	31	-1	P87N4	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @4	-1	31	-1	P87N5	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @5	-1	31	-1	P87N6	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @6	-1	31	-1	P87N7	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @7	-1	31	-1
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																													
P87N0	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @0	-1	31	-1																																																													
P87N1	0	□	Drive master address for slave @1	-1	31	-1																																																													
P87N2	0	□	Drive master address for slave @2	-1	31	-1																																																													
P87N3	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @3	-1	31	-1																																																													
P87N4	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @4	-1	31	-1																																																													
P87N5	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @5	-1	31	-1																																																													
P87N6	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @6	-1	31	-1																																																													
P87N7	-1	□	Drive master address for slave @7	-1	31	-1																																																													

Page deliberately empty

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Page deliberately empty

Summary

12	Cycles	179
12.1	Rigid tapping setting ▶ P62	180
12.2	Servo adjustment for rigid tapping ▶ P63	182
12.3	Backup on path, Auto recall after INTERV ▶ P114	184
12.4	Final distance at work rate for recall ▶ P115	185
12.5	EGB (Electronic Gear Box) function ▶ P116	186

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

Page deliberately empty

12 Cycles

This series of parameters is related to cycles. It contains:

Rigid tapping

Backup and retrace

Auto recall after intervention.

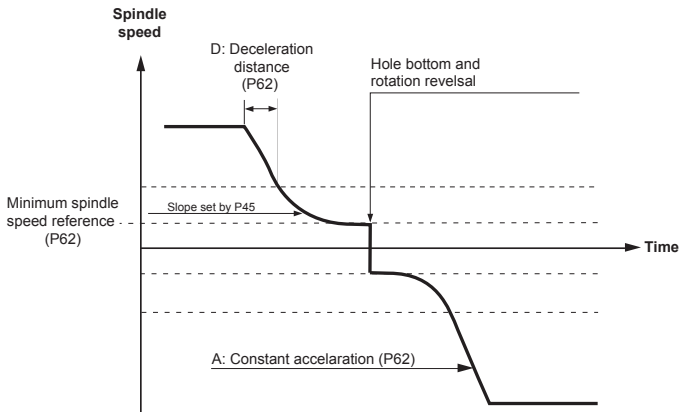
Electronic gear box (EGB)

The list of parameters covered is:

P62	Rigid tapping setting
P63	Servo adjustments for rigid tapping
P114	Backup on path, Auto recall after INTERV
P115	Final distance at work rate for recall
P116	EGB function

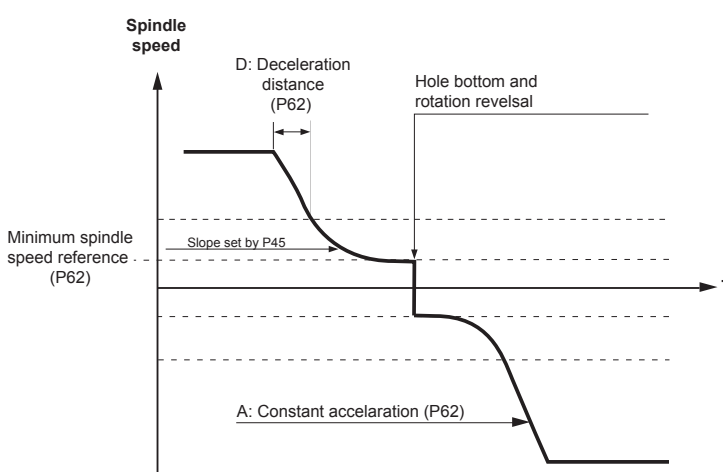
12.1 Rigid tapping setting ► P62

P62	Rigid tapping setting		
	Category	Cycles	Format / Type INT / 1
	Words	64	Units Word dependent
	Min	1	Max 32767 - 10000
	Default	10 - 100	Resolution 1
	Immediate	No	Access via N/A
General	This parameter is used to define the spindle acceleration and minimum spindle speed reference at the bottom of the hole.		
Description			
	Word N0	Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @0 Used to calculate the position where the deceleration should start, the value is given in rpm/s. This value is generally equal or slightly higher than the spindle deceleration parameter (P32). A too high value (higher than the system capacity) might result in an overshoot at the bottom whereas a too low will increase the cycle time. Max: 32767, Default: 10, Units: rev/s ² .	

	Word N1	Speed at reversal for spindle @0 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range). This value given in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range is used to prevent any stopping of the spindle that will result in a halt as the feed is synchronised to the spindle speed. A too low value might generate this stopping whereas a too high could lead to an abrupt inversion. Max: 10000, Default: 100, Units: None. Cycle At the beginning of infeed, the cycle axis is synchronised on the spindle zero pulse. This synchronisation is repeated for each cycle. The start of movement is anticipated with respect to the spindle zero pulse in order to obtain a gradual acceleration (parameter P63, spindle crossing anticipation time constant). When approaching the bottom of the tapped hole, the spindle slows down according to the preset deceleration value (parameter P62, spindle deceleration). In the hole bottom, a minimum spindle speed is applied to effectively reach the hole bottom (parameter P62, minimum speed reference in the hole bottom). The spindle then reverses and accelerates up to the programmed speed. The infeed and outfeed speeds may be different. At the end of outfeed, the spindle reverses and the axis/spindle coupling is cancelled. It is possible to inhibit the feed-stop during the tapping. In this case it will be memorized and taken into account at the end of the current hole (see P7 N2 B4).  The graph illustrates the spindle speed profile during a tapping cycle. The vertical axis represents 'Spindle speed' and the horizontal axis represents 'Time'. The profile starts with a constant speed, followed by a deceleration phase labeled 'D: Deceleration distance (P62)'. The speed then levels off at a 'Minimum spindle speed reference (P62)'. A 'Slope set by P45' is indicated for the deceleration phase. After a period at the minimum speed, the spindle reverses, indicated by a vertical line labeled 'Hole bottom and rotation reversal'. This is followed by an acceleration phase labeled 'A: Constant acceleration (P62)' until it reaches a new constant speed.																																																																													
	Word N2/N3 to Word N62/N63	Identical to Word N0/N1 for spindles @1 to @ 31 respectively.																																																																													
Example	With default values	<table><tr><th colspan="7">P62 Rigid tapping setting</th></tr><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P62N0</td><td>10</td><td>rev/s²</td><td>Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @0</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>P62N1</td><td>100</td><td></td><td>Speed at reversal for spindle @0 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range)</td><td>1</td><td>10000</td><td>100</td></tr><tr><td>P62N2</td><td>10</td><td>rev/s²</td><td>Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @1</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>P62N3</td><td>100</td><td></td><td>Speed at reversal for spindle @1 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range)</td><td>1</td><td>10000</td><td>100</td></tr><tr><td>P62N4</td><td>10</td><td>rev/s²</td><td>Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @2</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>P62N5</td><td>100</td><td></td><td>Speed at reversal for spindle @2 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range)</td><td>1</td><td>10000</td><td>100</td></tr><tr><td>P62N6</td><td>10</td><td>rev/s²</td><td>Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @3</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>P62N7</td><td>100</td><td></td><td>Speed at reversal for spindle @3 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range)</td><td>1</td><td>10000</td><td>100</td></tr><tr><td>P62N8</td><td>10</td><td>rev/s²</td><td>Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @4</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>10</td></tr></table>	P62 Rigid tapping setting							Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P62N0	10	rev/s²	Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @0	1	32767	10	P62N1	100		Speed at reversal for spindle @0 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range)	1	10000	100	P62N2	10	rev/s²	Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @1	1	32767	10	P62N3	100		Speed at reversal for spindle @1 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range)	1	10000	100	P62N4	10	rev/s²	Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @2	1	32767	10	P62N5	100		Speed at reversal for spindle @2 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range)	1	10000	100	P62N6	10	rev/s²	Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @3	1	32767	10	P62N7	100		Speed at reversal for spindle @3 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range)	1	10000	100	P62N8	10	rev/s²	Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @4	1	32767	10
P62 Rigid tapping setting																																																																															
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																									
P62N0	10	rev/s²	Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @0	1	32767	10																																																																									
P62N1	100		Speed at reversal for spindle @0 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range)	1	10000	100																																																																									
P62N2	10	rev/s²	Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @1	1	32767	10																																																																									
P62N3	100		Speed at reversal for spindle @1 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range)	1	10000	100																																																																									
P62N4	10	rev/s²	Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @2	1	32767	10																																																																									
P62N5	100		Speed at reversal for spindle @2 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range)	1	10000	100																																																																									
P62N6	10	rev/s²	Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @3	1	32767	10																																																																									
P62N7	100		Speed at reversal for spindle @3 (in 1/10000 of the max speed of the range)	1	10000	100																																																																									
P62N8	10	rev/s²	Deceleration before bottom of the hole for spindle @4	1	32767	10																																																																									

12.2 Servo adjustment for rigid tapping ► P63

P63	Servo adjustment for rigid tapping			
	Category	Cycles	Format / Type	INT / 1
	Words	96	Units	Word dependent
	Min	Word dependent	Max	Word dependent
	Default	Word dependent	Resolution	1
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A
General	This parameter is used to adjust the servo response in each channel to optimize the rigid tapping by setting three parameters in order cancel the following error on the tool axis during the cycle and anticipate the spindle zero for starting the descent. • Integral time constant • Anticipation time constant • Spindle zero anticipation time constant.			
Description				
	Word N0	Tool axis integration time constant for channel 1 Defines the integral time constant for the cycle axis for channel 1 to fine tunes the cancelation of the cycle axis following error with respect to the spindle speed. The time constant is expressed in number of samples and the value entered is 1000 / number of samples. Min: 1, Max: 500, Default: 200, Units: None		
	Word N1	Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 1 Defines the cycle axis position anticipation time constant for channel 1. It is used for the rough cancelation of the following error on the cycle axis. The time constant T is expressed in number of samples and the value entered is: $1000 * T$ Min: 1, Max: 32767, Default: 6000, Units: None The value to enter is $P56 / P50 * 1000$.		

Description	Word N2 Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 1. It is used to define the start of the axis with respect to the spindle zero crossing in order to gradually accelerate and be fully synchronised at this zero position. The value is expressed as a number of samples. The faster the accelerations allowed on the cycle axis, the lower the value programmed in this constant. The value to enter is $16 * P30 / P32 / P50$. Tuning: (If required - generally the default values provide a good result) - Set word 0 to 0, - Start with the calculated values in words 1 and 2 - Search for the optimum value of word 0 in by gradually increasing the setting without exceeding 1000 until instability appears. Enter the maximum value obtained divided by 2. The result should be less than 500. - Check that the following error is small on reversal. If not, decrease the value of word 0 of P62. See P62 for cycle explanations.  The graph illustrates the spindle speed profile during a reversal. The vertical axis represents 'Spindle speed' and the horizontal axis represents 'Time'. The profile starts at a constant speed, then decelerates over a distance 'D' (labeled 'D: Deceleration distance (P62)'). It reaches a 'Minimum spindle speed reference (P62)' level, indicated by a dashed line. The deceleration phase has a 'Slope set by P45'. After a brief dwell, the speed reverses and accelerates over a distance 'A' (labeled 'A: Constant acceleration (P62)'). The acceleration phase is also indicated by a dashed line. The final state is labeled 'Hole bottom and rotation revelsal'. Min: 1, Max: 32767, Default: 10, Units: CNC sampling period	Word N3/N5 to Word N93/95 Identical to Word N0/N2 for the other channels.																																																																																																																																																																							
Example	With standard values <table><tr><th colspan="7">P63 Servo adjustment for rigid tapping</th><th>☒ Unit</th><th>☒ Description</th><th>☒ Min</th><th>☒ Max</th><th>☒ Default</th></tr><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>P63N0</td><td>200</td><td>II</td><td>Tool axis integration time constant for channel 1</td><td>0</td><td>500</td><td>200</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P63N1</td><td>6000</td><td>II</td><td>Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 1</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>6000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P63N2</td><td>10</td><td>II</td><td>Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 1</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P63N3</td><td>200</td><td>II</td><td>Tool axis integration time constant for channel 2</td><td>0</td><td>500</td><td>200</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P63N4</td><td>6000</td><td>II</td><td>Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 2</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>6000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P63N5</td><td>10</td><td>II</td><td>Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 2</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P63N6</td><td>200</td><td>II</td><td>Tool axis integration time constant for channel 3</td><td>0</td><td>500</td><td>200</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P63N7</td><td>6000</td><td>II</td><td>Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 3</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>6000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P63N8</td><td>10</td><td>II</td><td>Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 3</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P63N9</td><td>200</td><td>II</td><td>Tool axis integration time constant for channel 4</td><td>0</td><td>500</td><td>200</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P63N10</td><td>6000</td><td>II</td><td>Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 4</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>6000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P63N11</td><td>10</td><td>II</td><td>Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 4</td><td>1</td><td>32767</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	P63 Servo adjustment for rigid tapping							☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default						P63N0	200	II	Tool axis integration time constant for channel 1	0	500	200						P63N1	6000	II	Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 1	1	32767	6000						P63N2	10	II	Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 1	1	32767	10						P63N3	200	II	Tool axis integration time constant for channel 2	0	500	200						P63N4	6000	II	Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 2	1	32767	6000						P63N5	10	II	Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 2	1	32767	10						P63N6	200	II	Tool axis integration time constant for channel 3	0	500	200						P63N7	6000	II	Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 3	1	32767	6000						P63N8	10	II	Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 3	1	32767	10						P63N9	200	II	Tool axis integration time constant for channel 4	0	500	200						P63N10	6000	II	Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 4	1	32767	6000						P63N11	10	II	Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 4	1	32767	10					
P63 Servo adjustment for rigid tapping							☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default																																																																																																																																																														
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																																																																																			
P63N0	200	II	Tool axis integration time constant for channel 1	0	500	200																																																																																																																																																																			
P63N1	6000	II	Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 1	1	32767	6000																																																																																																																																																																			
P63N2	10	II	Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 1	1	32767	10																																																																																																																																																																			
P63N3	200	II	Tool axis integration time constant for channel 2	0	500	200																																																																																																																																																																			
P63N4	6000	II	Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 2	1	32767	6000																																																																																																																																																																			
P63N5	10	II	Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 2	1	32767	10																																																																																																																																																																			
P63N6	200	II	Tool axis integration time constant for channel 3	0	500	200																																																																																																																																																																			
P63N7	6000	II	Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 3	1	32767	6000																																																																																																																																																																			
P63N8	10	II	Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 3	1	32767	10																																																																																																																																																																			
P63N9	200	II	Tool axis integration time constant for channel 4	0	500	200																																																																																																																																																																			
P63N10	6000	II	Tool axis position anticipation time constant for channel 4	1	32767	6000																																																																																																																																																																			
P63N11	10	II	Spindle zero crossing anticipation time constant (CNC sampling period) for channel 4	1	32767	10																																																																																																																																																																			

P114

Backup on path, Auto recall after INTERV

Category	Cycles	Format / Type	UINT / 5
Words	34	Units	None
Min	0	Max	8000 - 10
Default	Word dependent	Resolution	1
Immediate	No	Access via	N/A

General

Defines the number of stored blocks that can be backed up in the path, the number of points that can be stored during axis retraction in INTERV mode and the distance after which approach to the recall point is carried out at the work rate.

This function is only available in channel 1. INTERV mode is activated by a PLC command. It is the possibility of manual control of axes after a Feed Stop.

Description

Word N0	Number of blocks memorised for backup on path after a Feed Stop for all the channels Defines the number of blocks stored during backup along the path after a feed stop. Backup and return are carried out at the speed programmed in the blocks stored (see FlexiumPro HMI Operator Manual M00076). Max: 8000, Default: 100.
Word N1	Number of points stored during axis retraction in INTERV mode Defines the number of points to be stored during axis retraction in INTERV mode. This to allow axis recall on the same path (see FlexiumPro HMI Operator Manual M00076). Max: 10, Default: 10 Auto recall can be combined with backup and return in the path.
Word N2 to Word N33	Number of blocks memorised for backup on path after a Feed Stop for channel 1 to 32. Max: 8000, Default: 0

Example

P114 Backup on path, Auto recall after INTERV

☒ Unit

☒ Description

☒ Min

☒ Max

☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P114N0	100	II	Number of blocks memorised for backup on path after a Feed Stop for all the channels	0	8000	100
P114N1	10	II	Number of points stored during axis retraction in INTERV mode	0	10	10
P114N2	0	II	Number of blocks memorised for backup on path after a Feed Stop for channel 1	0	8000	0
P114N3	0	II	Number of blocks memorised for backup on path after a Feed Stop for channel 2	0	8000	0

12.4 Final distance at work rate for recall ► P115

P115

Final distance at work rate for recall

Category	Cycles	Format / Type	LREAL / 10
Words	1	Units	mm or °
Min	0.0	Max	65.0
Default	0.0	Resolution	10 ⁻⁶
Immediate	No	Access via	N/A

General

While in INTERV mode, the system stores a certain number of points (see P114) in order to retrieve the initial position.

The Auto-recall feature will be executed under the operator surveillance at the jog feed rate up to a certain clearance distance where the feed rate will be the programmed feedrate.

The parameter defines such clearance.



INTERV mode is activated by a PLC command. It is the possibility of manual control of axes after a Feed Stop.

Description

Word N0	Final distance at work rate for recall.
---------	---

Example

P115 Final distance at work rate for recall

☒ Unit

☒ Description

☒ Min

☒ Max

☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P115N0	0.0	mm or °	Final distance at work rate for recall	0.0	65.0	0.0

12.5 EGB (Electronic Gear Box) function ► P116

P116	EGB function																																																																																																																										
	Category	Cycles	Format / Type	LREAL / 10																																																																																																																							
	Words	64	Units	mm or °, Hz																																																																																																																							
	Min	0.001 - 0.0	Max	360.0 - 50.0																																																																																																																							
	Default	0.2 - 10.0	Resolution	10 ⁻³ - 10 ⁻²																																																																																																																							
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	E7x206 (P116 N0 to N31)																																																																																																																							
General	The parameter P116 N0-N31 contains the synchro tolerance. If the synchro error exceeds this parameter the machine goes in emergency. The parameter P116 N32-N63 contains the cut frequency for the transducer filter. If is set to 0.0 the filter is disabled.																																																																																																																										
Description																																																																																																																											
	Word N0 to Word N31	Synchro tolerance for axis @0 to @31 Min: 0.001, Max: 360.0, Default: 0.2, Resolution: 10 ⁻³																																																																																																																									
	Word N32 to Word N63	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @0 to @31 Min: 0.0, Max: 50.0, Default: 10.0, Resolution: 10 ⁻²																																																																																																																									
Example	P116 EGB function ☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P116N0</td><td>0.2</td><td>mm</td><td>Synchro tolerance for axis @0</td><td>0.001</td><td>360.0</td><td>0.2</td></tr><tr><td>P116N1</td><td>0.2</td><td>mm</td><td>Synchro tolerance for axis @1</td><td>0.001</td><td>360.0</td><td>0.2</td></tr><tr><td>P116N2</td><td>0.2</td><td>mm</td><td>Synchro tolerance for axis @2</td><td>0.001</td><td>360.0</td><td>0.2</td></tr><tr><td>P116N3</td><td>0.2</td><td>°</td><td>Synchro tolerance for axis @3</td><td>0.001</td><td>360.0</td><td>0.2</td></tr><tr><td>P116N4</td><td>0.2</td><td>°</td><td>Synchro tolerance for axis @4</td><td>0.001</td><td>360.0</td><td>0.2</td></tr><tr><td>P116N5</td><td>0.2</td><td>mm</td><td>Synchro tolerance for axis @5</td><td>0.001</td><td>360.0</td><td>0.2</td></tr><tr><td>P116N6</td><td>0.2</td><td>mm</td><td>Synchro tolerance for axis @6</td><td>0.001</td><td>360.0</td><td>0.2</td></tr><tr><td>P116N7</td><td>0.2</td><td>°</td><td>Synchro tolerance for axis @7</td><td>0.001</td><td>360.0</td><td>0.2</td></tr><tr><td>P116N8</td><td>0.2</td><td>mm</td><td>Synchro tolerance for axis @8</td><td>0.001</td><td>360.0</td><td>0.2</td></tr></tbody></table> P116 EGB function ☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>P116N32</td><td>10.0</td><td>Hz</td><td>Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @0</td><td>0.0</td><td>50.0</td><td>10.0</td></tr><tr><td>P116N33</td><td>10.0</td><td>Hz</td><td>Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @1</td><td>0.0</td><td>50.0</td><td>10.0</td></tr><tr><td>P116N34</td><td>10.0</td><td>Hz</td><td>Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @2</td><td>0.0</td><td>50.0</td><td>10.0</td></tr><tr><td>P116N35</td><td>10.0</td><td>Hz</td><td>Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @3</td><td>0.0</td><td>50.0</td><td>10.0</td></tr><tr><td>P116N36</td><td>10.0</td><td>Hz</td><td>Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @4</td><td>0.0</td><td>50.0</td><td>10.0</td></tr><tr><td>P116N37</td><td>10.0</td><td>Hz</td><td>Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @5</td><td>0.0</td><td>50.0</td><td>10.0</td></tr></tbody></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P116N0	0.2	mm	Synchro tolerance for axis @0	0.001	360.0	0.2	P116N1	0.2	mm	Synchro tolerance for axis @1	0.001	360.0	0.2	P116N2	0.2	mm	Synchro tolerance for axis @2	0.001	360.0	0.2	P116N3	0.2	°	Synchro tolerance for axis @3	0.001	360.0	0.2	P116N4	0.2	°	Synchro tolerance for axis @4	0.001	360.0	0.2	P116N5	0.2	mm	Synchro tolerance for axis @5	0.001	360.0	0.2	P116N6	0.2	mm	Synchro tolerance for axis @6	0.001	360.0	0.2	P116N7	0.2	°	Synchro tolerance for axis @7	0.001	360.0	0.2	P116N8	0.2	mm	Synchro tolerance for axis @8	0.001	360.0	0.2	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P116N32	10.0	Hz	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @0	0.0	50.0	10.0	P116N33	10.0	Hz	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @1	0.0	50.0	10.0	P116N34	10.0	Hz	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @2	0.0	50.0	10.0	P116N35	10.0	Hz	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @3	0.0	50.0	10.0	P116N36	10.0	Hz	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @4	0.0	50.0	10.0	P116N37	10.0	Hz	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @5	0.0	50.0	10.0
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																																					
P116N0	0.2	mm	Synchro tolerance for axis @0	0.001	360.0	0.2																																																																																																																					
P116N1	0.2	mm	Synchro tolerance for axis @1	0.001	360.0	0.2																																																																																																																					
P116N2	0.2	mm	Synchro tolerance for axis @2	0.001	360.0	0.2																																																																																																																					
P116N3	0.2	°	Synchro tolerance for axis @3	0.001	360.0	0.2																																																																																																																					
P116N4	0.2	°	Synchro tolerance for axis @4	0.001	360.0	0.2																																																																																																																					
P116N5	0.2	mm	Synchro tolerance for axis @5	0.001	360.0	0.2																																																																																																																					
P116N6	0.2	mm	Synchro tolerance for axis @6	0.001	360.0	0.2																																																																																																																					
P116N7	0.2	°	Synchro tolerance for axis @7	0.001	360.0	0.2																																																																																																																					
P116N8	0.2	mm	Synchro tolerance for axis @8	0.001	360.0	0.2																																																																																																																					
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																																					
P116N32	10.0	Hz	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @0	0.0	50.0	10.0																																																																																																																					
P116N33	10.0	Hz	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @1	0.0	50.0	10.0																																																																																																																					
P116N34	10.0	Hz	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @2	0.0	50.0	10.0																																																																																																																					
P116N35	10.0	Hz	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @3	0.0	50.0	10.0																																																																																																																					
P116N36	10.0	Hz	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @4	0.0	50.0	10.0																																																																																																																					
P116N37	10.0	Hz	Transducer filter cut frequency for axis @5	0.0	50.0	10.0																																																																																																																					

Page deliberately empty

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Page deliberately empty

Summary

13	Analog Axes and Spindles, Handwheels	191
13.1	Analog Axes and Spindles.....	191
13.1.1	Measurement conversion coefficient for analog axes ▶ P11	192
13.1.2	Analog axes configuration ▶ P72	193
13.1.3	Servo-system loop coefficient for analog axes ▶ P73	194
13.1.4	PLC EtherCAT analog drives absolute sensor resolution bits ▶ P74	195
13.1.5	PLC EtherCAT analog drives zero shift absolute sensor ▶ P75	196
13.2	Handwheels	197
13.2.1	Handwheel declaration ▶ P14	198
13.2.2	Handwheel measurement conversion coefficient ▶ P13	199

Page deliberately empty

13 Analog Axes and Spindles, Handwheels

13.1 Analog Axes and Spindles

The following parameters are required for analog axes.

The list of parameters covered is:

P11	Measurement conversion coefficient for analog axes
P72	Analog axes configuration
P73	Servo-system loop coefficient for analog axes
P74	PLC EtherCAT analog drives absolute sensor resolution bits
P75	PLC EtherCAT analog drives zero shift absolute sensor

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

13.1.1 Measurement conversion coefficient for analog axes ► P11

P11	Measurement conversion coefficient for analog axe																																																																																																																											
	Category	Analog axes and Spindles	Format / Type	UINT / 5																																																																																																																								
	Words	64	Units	None																																																																																																																								
	Min	1	Max	65535																																																																																																																								
	Default	1	Resolution	1																																																																																																																								
	Immediate	Yes	Access via	N/A																																																																																																																								
General	Adapts the measurement supplied by the position encoder to the internal CNC measurement. Each pair of words corresponds to the values assigned to an axis. The first word of the pair indicates the multiplier coefficient (MULTI) and the second the divider coefficient (DIVI).																																																																																																																											
Description																																																																																																																												
	Word N0	Multiplier coefficients (MULTI) for axis @0.																																																																																																																										
	Word N1	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @0.																																																																																																																										
	Word N2/N3 to Word N62/N63	Identical to Word N0/N1 for axes @1 to @31.																																																																																																																										
Example	With default values <table><tr><th colspan="7">P11 Measurement conversion coefficient for analog axes</th><th>☒ Unit</th><th>☒ Description</th><th>☒ Min</th><th>☒ Max</th><th>☒ Default</th></tr><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>P11N0</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for axis @0</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P11N1</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @0</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P11N2</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for axis @1</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P11N3</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @1</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P11N4</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for axis @2</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P11N5</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @2</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P11N6</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for axis @3</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>P11N7</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @3</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				P11 Measurement conversion coefficient for analog axes							☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default						P11N0	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for axis @0	1	65535	1						P11N1	1	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @0	1	65535	1						P11N2	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for axis @1	1	65535	1						P11N3	1	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @1	1	65535	1						P11N4	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for axis @2	1	65535	1						P11N5	1	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @2	1	65535	1						P11N6	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for axis @3	1	65535	1						P11N7	1	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @3	1	65535	1					
P11 Measurement conversion coefficient for analog axes							☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default																																																																																																																	
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																																						
P11N0	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for axis @0	1	65535	1																																																																																																																						
P11N1	1	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @0	1	65535	1																																																																																																																						
P11N2	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for axis @1	1	65535	1																																																																																																																						
P11N3	1	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @1	1	65535	1																																																																																																																						
P11N4	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for axis @2	1	65535	1																																																																																																																						
P11N5	1	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @2	1	65535	1																																																																																																																						
P11N6	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for axis @3	1	65535	1																																																																																																																						
P11N7	1	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for axis @3	1	65535	1																																																																																																																						

13.1.2 Analog axes configuration ► P72

P72	Analog axes configuration																																			
	Category	Analog axes and Spindles	Format / Type	DWORD / 6																																
	Words	3	Units	None																																
	Min	0	Max	FFFFFFFF																																
	Default	0	Resolution	N/A																																
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A																																
General	Used to reverse the direction of the axis speed reference sent to the axis servo-drive. N.B. : For digital axes the speed reference reversal is defined by the sign of parameters V306 (V1306).																																			
Description	The bit position gives the physical axis address.																																			
	<table><tr><td>@ 31</td><td>@ 30</td><td>@ 29</td><td>@ 28</td><td>@ 27</td><td>@ 26</td><td>@ 25</td><td>@ 24</td><td>@ 23</td><td>@ 22</td><td>@ 21</td><td>@ 20</td><td>@ 19</td><td>@ 18</td><td>@ 17</td><td>@ 16</td><td>@ 15</td><td>@ 14</td><td>@ 13</td><td>@ 12</td><td>@ 11</td><td>@ 10</td><td>@ 9</td><td>@ 8</td><td>@ 7</td><td>@ 6</td><td>@ 5</td><td>@ 4</td><td>@ 3</td><td>@ 2</td><td>@ 1</td><td>@ 0</td></tr></table>				@ 31	@ 30	@ 29	@ 28	@ 27	@ 26	@ 25	@ 24	@ 23	@ 22	@ 21	@ 20	@ 19	@ 18	@ 17	@ 16	@ 15	@ 14	@ 13	@ 12	@ 11	@ 10	@ 9	@ 8	@ 7	@ 6	@ 5	@ 4	@ 3	@ 2	@ 1	@ 0
	@ 31	@ 30	@ 29	@ 28	@ 27	@ 26	@ 25	@ 24	@ 23	@ 22	@ 21	@ 20	@ 19	@ 18	@ 17	@ 16	@ 15	@ 14	@ 13	@ 12	@ 11	@ 10	@ 9	@ 8	@ 7	@ 6	@ 5	@ 4	@ 3	@ 2	@ 1	@ 0				
	Word N0	Axis reference reversal [1=Reverse] If the bit is SET, a positive speed reference applied to the servo-drive results in a negative movement of the axis.																																		
Word N1	PLC EtherCAT analog drives measurement direction [1=Reverse] If the bit is SET indicate the axes with inversed measure direction.																																			
	Word N2	PLC EtherCAT analog drives with absolute measure sensor If the bit is SET indicate the axes with absolute measure sensor.																																		
Example	Axes @ 5 and @6 are analog and run in inverted direction																																			
	P72 Analog axes configuration ☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P72N0</td><td>00000060h</td><td>☐</td><td>Axis reference reversal [1=Reverse]</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P72N1</td><td>00000000h</td><td>☐</td><td>PLC EtherCAT analog drives measurement direction [1 = Reverse]</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>P72N2</td><td>00000000h</td><td>☐</td><td>PLC EtherCAT analog drives with absolute measure sensor</td><td>00000000h</td><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>00000000h</td></tr></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P72N0	00000060h	☐	Axis reference reversal [1=Reverse]	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P72N1	00000000h	☐	PLC EtherCAT analog drives measurement direction [1 = Reverse]	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h	P72N2	00000000h	☐	PLC EtherCAT analog drives with absolute measure sensor	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h				
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																														
P72N0	00000060h	☐	Axis reference reversal [1=Reverse]	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																														
P72N1	00000000h	☐	PLC EtherCAT analog drives measurement direction [1 = Reverse]	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																														
P72N2	00000000h	☐	PLC EtherCAT analog drives with absolute measure sensor	00000000h	FFFFFFFFh	00000000h																														

13.1.3 Servo-system loop coefficient for analog axes ► P73

P73

Servo-system loop coefficient for analog axes

Category	Analog axes and Spindles	Format / Type	UDINT / 4
Words	32	Units	None
Min	0	Max	99999999
Default	5898	Resolution	1
Immediate	Yes	Access via	E980xx

General

Defines the coefficient used by the CNC to calculate the reference supplied to the servo-drive according to the following error.

Before parameter P73 can be set, it is first necessary to set parameter P56 or P66.

Description

Word N0
to
Word N31

Servo-system loop coefficient for axis @0 to @31

Proportional action coefficient applied to the following error of axis @ 0 to obtain the speed reference.

Calculation:

The CNC function generates a theoretical speed reference voltage of 10V maximum.

This voltage is provided by a DAC on an axis encoder card.
Generally, the servo-drives are set so that the axis speed is obtained for a servo-drive input voltage of 9V.

The 15-bit DAC of the axis encoder card provides an output voltage of 10V for 32768 DAC points. The output is therefore 9V for 29491 DAC points.

According to the expected gain this maximal speed will be achieved for a following error of :

 ϵ (in mm) = Max speed (in m/min) / Gain.

The value of P73 is then given by: $P73 = 29491 / \epsilon_{\text{max speed}}$

Example

- Considering an axis running up to 12 m/min with a gain of 1.5 and a resolution of 1µm.
- The following error at max speed will be $12/1.5 = 8 \text{ mm} = 8000 \text{ internal counts}$.
- The 12 m/min are achieved with a reference of 9V (drive tuning) = 29491 DAC points
- $P73 = 29491/8 = 3686$

Example

With default values.

P73 Servo-System loop coefficient for analog axes

☒ Unit

☒ Description

☒ Min

☒ Max

☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P73N0	5898	II	Servo-system loop coefficient for axis @0	0	99999999	5898
P73N1	5898	II	Servo-system loop coefficient for axis @1	0	99999999	5898
P73N2	5898	II	Servo-system loop coefficient for axis @2	0	99999999	5898
P73N3	5898	II	Servo-system loop coefficient for axis @3	0	99999999	5898
P73N4	5898	II	Servo-system loop coefficient for axis @4	0	99999999	5898
P73N5	5898	II	Servo-system loop coefficient for axis @5	0	99999999	5898
P73N6	5898	II	Servo-system loop coefficient for axis @6	0	99999999	5898

13.1.4 PLC EtherCAT analog drives absolute sensor resolution bits ► P74

P74	PLC EtherCAT analog drives absolute sensor resolution bit																																																																									
	Category	Analog axes and Spindles	Format / Type	SINT / 3																																																																						
	Words	32	Units	None																																																																						
	Min	10	Max	47																																																																						
	Default	13	Resolution	1																																																																						
	Immediate	No	Access via	N/A																																																																						
General	Used to define the bit resolution of the absolute sensor, information needed by NCK to calculate the mesure																																																																									
Description																																																																										
	Word N0 to Word N31	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @0 to @31.																																																																								
Example	P74 PLC EtherCAT analog drives absolute sensor resolution bits ☒ Unit☒ Descripton☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P74N0</td><td>13</td><td>□</td><td>Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @0</td><td>10</td><td>47</td><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>P74N1</td><td>13</td><td>□</td><td>Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @1</td><td>10</td><td>47</td><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>P74N2</td><td>13</td><td>□</td><td>Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @2</td><td>10</td><td>47</td><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>P74N3</td><td>13</td><td>□</td><td>Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @3</td><td>10</td><td>47</td><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>P74N4</td><td>13</td><td>□</td><td>Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @4</td><td>10</td><td>47</td><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>P74N5</td><td>13</td><td>□</td><td>Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @5</td><td>10</td><td>47</td><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>P74N6</td><td>13</td><td>□</td><td>Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @6</td><td>10</td><td>47</td><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>P74N7</td><td>13</td><td>□</td><td>Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @7</td><td>10</td><td>47</td><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>P74N8</td><td>13</td><td>□</td><td>Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @8</td><td>10</td><td>47</td><td>13</td></tr></table>				Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P74N0	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @0	10	47	13	P74N1	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @1	10	47	13	P74N2	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @2	10	47	13	P74N3	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @3	10	47	13	P74N4	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @4	10	47	13	P74N5	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @5	10	47	13	P74N6	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @6	10	47	13	P74N7	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @7	10	47	13	P74N8	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @8	10	47	13
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																				
P74N0	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @0	10	47	13																																																																				
P74N1	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @1	10	47	13																																																																				
P74N2	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @2	10	47	13																																																																				
P74N3	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @3	10	47	13																																																																				
P74N4	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @4	10	47	13																																																																				
P74N5	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @5	10	47	13																																																																				
P74N6	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @6	10	47	13																																																																				
P74N7	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @7	10	47	13																																																																				
P74N8	13	□	Absolute sensor resolution bit number for analog drive @8	10	47	13																																																																				

13.1.5 PLC EtherCAT analog drives zero shift absolute sensor ► P75

P75

EtherCAT analog drives zero shift absolute sensor

Category	Analog axes and Spindles	Format / Type	LREAL / 9
Words	32	Units	mm or °
Min	-9999999.999999	Max	9999999.999999
Default	0.0	Resolution	10 ⁻⁶
Immediate	No	Access via	N/A

General

This parameter is used to set the measure origin of an axis.
The word number gives the physical address of the axis.

Description

Word N0 to Word N31	Zero shift absolute sensor for analog drive @0 to @31
---------------------------	---

Example

P75 PLC EtherCAT analog drives zero shift absolute sensor

☒ Unit☒ Description☒ Min☒ Max☒ Default

Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default
P75N0	0.0	mm	Zero shift absolute sensor for analog drive @0	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P75N1	0.0	mm	Zero shift absolute sensor for analog drive @1	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P75N2	0.0	mm	Zero shift absolute sensor for analog drive @2	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P75N3	0.0	°	Zero shift absolute sensor for analog drive @3	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P75N4	0.0	°	Zero shift absolute sensor for analog drive @4	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P75N5	0.0	mm	Zero shift absolute sensor for analog drive @5	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P75N6	0.0	mm	Zero shift absolute sensor for analog drive @6	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P75N7	0.0	°	Zero shift absolute sensor for analog drive @7	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0
P75N8	0.0	mm	Zero shift absolute sensor for analog drive @8	-9999999.999...	9999999.999999	0.0

13.2 Handwheels

FlexiumPro can handle up to 4 handwheels interfaced by CAN.

The CAN handwheels provide an averaging filter that can be activated by P7 N2 b4.

Handwheels are identified by a number (0 to 3) that has no interaction with the axes addresses.

This category contains two parameters:

P14	Handwheel declaration
P13	Handwheel measurement conversion coefficient

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

13.2.1 Handwheel declaration ► P14

P14	Handwheel declaration																						
	Category		Handwheels			Format / Type		BYTE / 0															
	Words		2			Units		None															
	Min		0			Max		F															
	Default		0			Resolution		N/A															
	Immediate		No			Access via		N/A															
General		Declare the presence of handwheel.																					
Description		Word N0 Handwheel declaration The bit position defines the presence of handwheel. Only bit 0 to 3 are significant. <table><tr><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr></table> word N_								b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0						
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0																
Example		With default values. P14 Handwheel declaration ☒ Unit ☒ Description ☒ Min ☒ Max ☒ Default <table><tr><td>Name</td><td>Value</td><td>Unit</td><td>Description</td><td>Min</td><td>Max</td><td>Default</td></tr><tr><td>P14W0</td><td>00h</td><td>□</td><td>Handwheel declaration</td><td>00h</td><td>0Fh</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>								Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P14W0	00h	□	Handwheel declaration	00h	0Fh	00h
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																	
P14W0	00h	□	Handwheel declaration	00h	0Fh	00h																	

13.2.2 Handwheel measurement conversion coefficient ► P13

P13	Handwheel measurement conversion coefficient																																																																																																																																																		
	Category	Handwheels	Format / Type	UINT / 5																																																																																																																																															
	Words	18	Units	None																																																																																																																																															
	Min	1	Max	65535																																																																																																																																															
	Default	1 - 4	Resolution	1																																																																																																																																															
	Immediate	Yes (not N8 and N9)	Access via	N/A																																																																																																																																															
General	Adapts the measurement supplied by the handwheel sensor. Each pair of words corresponds to the values assigned to an handwheel. The first word of the pair indicates the multiplier coefficient (MULTI) and the second the divider coefficient (DIVI). The handwheel coefficients in Automatic Mode are related to the overspeed function (G12 Feed Increase by handwheel).																																																																																																																																																		
Description																																																																																																																																																			
	Word N0	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 1 (linear axes)																																																																																																																																																	
	Word N1	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 1 (linear axes)																																																																																																																																																	
	Word N2/N3 to Word N6/N7	Identical to Word N0/N1 for the other handwheels (for linear axes)																																																																																																																																																	
	Word N8	Overspeed multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for the handwheels in automatic mode																																																																																																																																																	
	Word N9	Overspeed divider coefficient (DIVI) for the handwheels in automatic mode																																																																																																																																																	
	Word N10	Multiplier coefficients for handwheel 1 (rotary axis)																																																																																																																																																	
	Word N11	Divider coefficient for handwheel 1 (rotary axis)																																																																																																																																																	
	Word N12/N13 to Word N16/N17	Identical to Word N10/N11 for the other handwheel (for rotary axes)																																																																																																																																																	
Example	Standard values.																																																																																																																																																		
	<table><tr><th colspan="5">P13 Handwheel measurement conversion coefficient</th><th>☒ Unit</th><th>☒ Description</th><th>☒ Min</th><th>☒ Max</th><th>☒ Default</th></tr><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Unit</th><th>Description</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Default</th></tr><tr><td>P13N0</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 1 (linear axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P13N1</td><td>4</td><td>□</td><td>Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 1 (linear axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>P13N2</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 2 (linear axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P13N3</td><td>4</td><td>□</td><td>Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 2 (linear axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>P13N4</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 3 (linear axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P13N5</td><td>4</td><td>□</td><td>Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 3 (linear axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>P13N6</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 4 (linear axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P13N7</td><td>4</td><td>□</td><td>Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 4 (linear axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>P13N8</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Overspeed multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for the handwheels in automatic mode</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P13N9</td><td>4</td><td>□</td><td>Overspeed divider coefficient (DIVI) for the handwheels in automatic mode</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>P13N10</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 1 (rotary axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P13N11</td><td>4</td><td>□</td><td>Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 1 (rotary axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>P13N12</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 2 (rotary axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P13N13</td><td>4</td><td>□</td><td>Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 2 (rotary axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>P13N14</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 3 (rotary axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P13N15</td><td>4</td><td>□</td><td>Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 3 (rotary axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>P13N16</td><td>1</td><td>□</td><td>Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 4 (rotary axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>P13N17</td><td>4</td><td>□</td><td>Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 4 (rotary axes)</td><td>1</td><td>65535</td><td>4</td></tr></table>					P13 Handwheel measurement conversion coefficient					☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default	Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default	P13N0	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 1 (linear axes)	1	65535	1	P13N1	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 1 (linear axes)	1	65535	4	P13N2	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 2 (linear axes)	1	65535	1	P13N3	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 2 (linear axes)	1	65535	4	P13N4	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 3 (linear axes)	1	65535	1	P13N5	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 3 (linear axes)	1	65535	4	P13N6	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 4 (linear axes)	1	65535	1	P13N7	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 4 (linear axes)	1	65535	4	P13N8	1	□	Overspeed multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for the handwheels in automatic mode	1	65535	1	P13N9	4	□	Overspeed divider coefficient (DIVI) for the handwheels in automatic mode	1	65535	4	P13N10	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 1 (rotary axes)	1	65535	1	P13N11	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 1 (rotary axes)	1	65535	4	P13N12	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 2 (rotary axes)	1	65535	1	P13N13	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 2 (rotary axes)	1	65535	4	P13N14	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 3 (rotary axes)	1	65535	1	P13N15	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 3 (rotary axes)	1	65535	4	P13N16	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 4 (rotary axes)	1	65535	1	P13N17	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 4 (rotary axes)	1	65535
P13 Handwheel measurement conversion coefficient					☒ Unit	☒ Description	☒ Min	☒ Max	☒ Default																																																																																																																																										
Name	Value	Unit	Description	Min	Max	Default																																																																																																																																													
P13N0	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 1 (linear axes)	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																													
P13N1	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 1 (linear axes)	1	65535	4																																																																																																																																													
P13N2	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 2 (linear axes)	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																													
P13N3	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 2 (linear axes)	1	65535	4																																																																																																																																													
P13N4	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 3 (linear axes)	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																													
P13N5	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 3 (linear axes)	1	65535	4																																																																																																																																													
P13N6	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 4 (linear axes)	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																													
P13N7	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 4 (linear axes)	1	65535	4																																																																																																																																													
P13N8	1	□	Overspeed multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for the handwheels in automatic mode	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																													
P13N9	4	□	Overspeed divider coefficient (DIVI) for the handwheels in automatic mode	1	65535	4																																																																																																																																													
P13N10	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 1 (rotary axes)	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																													
P13N11	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 1 (rotary axes)	1	65535	4																																																																																																																																													
P13N12	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 2 (rotary axes)	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																													
P13N13	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 2 (rotary axes)	1	65535	4																																																																																																																																													
P13N14	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 3 (rotary axes)	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																													
P13N15	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 3 (rotary axes)	1	65535	4																																																																																																																																													
P13N16	1	□	Multiplier coefficient (MULTI) for handwheel 4 (rotary axes)	1	65535	1																																																																																																																																													
P13N17	4	□	Divider coefficient (DIVI) for handwheel 4 (rotary axes)	1	65535	4																																																																																																																																													



To avoid shock on the axes due too big handwheel step movement, the CNC reduces the increment from the handwheel when the speed and/or the acceleration, in the sample, is bigger than the values set in P30 (Max Axes speed) and P32 (Max Axes acceleration) .

For example with an Axes with P30 = 2500 mm/min and P50 = 2ms, the maximum speed in 1 sample is:

P30 -> $2500/60000 * 2 = 0,0833333$ mm

Page deliberately empty

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Page deliberately empty

Published by NUM Spa

Via F. Somma 62
20012 Cuggiono (MI) (Italy)
Tel. : +39 02 979 691
website: www.num.com

Printed January 2025